
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
NOTICE 184 OF 2020

**DOCTORS
GAZETTE
2020.**

NOTICE**employment & labour**Department
Employment and Labour
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**DMS:**

Compensation Fund, Delta Heights Building 167 Thabo Sehume Street, Pretoria 0001
Tel: 012 319 9378 | Email address: milly.ruiters@labour.gov.za www.labour.gov.za

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT & LABOUR**NOTICE:****DATE:****COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT, 1993 (ACT NO.130 OF 1993), AS AMENDED****ANNUAL INCREASE IN MEDICAL TARIFFS FOR MEDICAL SERVICES PROVIDERS.**

1. I, Thembelani Waltermade Nxesi, Minister of Employment and Labour, hereby give notice that, after consultation with the Compensation Board and acting under powers vested in me by section 97 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No.130 of 1993), prescribe the scale of "Fees for Medical Aid" payable under section 76, inclusive of the General Rule applicable thereto, appearing in the Schedule, with effect from **1 April 2020**.
2. Medical Tariffs increase for **2020** is **5.6%**
3. The fees appearing in the Schedule are applicable in respect of services rendered on or after **1 April 2020** and **Exclude 15% Vat**.

MR TW NXESI, MP
MINISTER OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

DATE: 17/01/2020

GENERAL INFORMATION

THE EMPLOYEE AND THE MEDICAL SERVICE PROVIDER

The employee is permitted to freely choose his own service provider e.g. doctor, pharmacy, physiotherapist, hospital, etc. and no interference with this privilege is permitted, as long as it is exercised reasonably and without prejudice to the employee or to the Compensation Fund. The only exception to this rule is in case where an employer, with the approval of the Compensation Fund, provides comprehensive medical aid facilities to his employees, i.e. including hospital, nursing and other services — section 78 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act refers.

In terms of section 42 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, the Compensation Fund may refer an injured employee to a specialist medical practitioner designated by the Director General for a medical examination and report. Special fees are payable when this service is requested.

In terms of section 76,3(b) of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, no amount in respect of medical expenses shall be recoverable from the employee.

In the event of a change of medical practitioner attending to a case, the first doctor in attendance will, except where the case is transferred to a specialist, be regarded as the principal. **To avoid disputes regarding the payment for services rendered, medical practitioners should refrain from treating an employee already under treatment by another doctor without consulting / informing the first doctor.** As a general rule, changes of doctor are not favoured by the Compensation Fund, unless sufficient reasons exist.

According to the National Health Act no 61 of 2003, Section 5, a health care provider may not refuse a person emergency medical treatment. Such a medical service provider should not request the Compensation Fund to authorise such treatment before the claim has been submitted to and accepted by the Compensation Fund. **Pre-authorisation of treatment is not possible and no medical expense will be approved if liability for the claim has not been accepted by the Compensation Fund.**

An employee seeks medical advice at his own risk. If an employee represented to a medical service provider that he is entitled to treatment in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, and yet failed to inform the Compensation Commissioner or his employer of any possible grounds for a claim, the Compensation Fund cannot accept responsibility for medical expenses incurred. The Compensation Commissioner could also have reasons not to accept a claim lodged against the Compensation Fund. In such circumstances the employee would be in the same position as any other member of the public regarding payment of his medical expenses.

Please note that from 1 January 2004 a certified copy of an employee's identity document will be required in order for a claim to be registered with the Compensation Fund. If a copy of the identity document is not submitted the claim will not be registered but will be returned to the employer for attachment of a certified copy of the employee's identity document. Furthermore, all supporting documentation submitted to the Compensation Fund must reflect the identity number of the employee. If the identity number is not included such documents can not be processed but will be returned to the sender to add the ID number.

The tariff amounts published in the tariff guides to medical services rendered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act do not include VAT. All accounts for services rendered will be assessed without VAT. Only if it is indicated that the service provider is registered as a VAT vendor and a VAT registration number is provided, will VAT be calculated and added to the payment, without being rounded off.

The only exception is the "per diem" tariffs for Private Hospitals that already include VAT.

Please note that there are VAT exempted codes in the private ambulance tariff structure.

CLAIMS WITH THE COMPENSATION FUND ARE PROCESSED AS FOLLOWS

1. New claims are registered by the Employers and the Compensation Fund and the **employer views the claim number allocated online**. The allocation of a claim number by the Compensation Fund, does not constitute acceptance of liability for a claim, but means that the injury on duty has been reported to and registered by the Compensation Commissioner. Enquiries regarding claim numbers should be directed to the employer and not to the Compensation Fund. The employer will be in the position to provide the claim number for the employee as well as indicate whether the claim has been accepted by the Compensation Fund
2. If a claim is **accepted** as a COIDA claim, **reasonable medical expenses** will be paid by the Compensation Commissioner.
3. If a claim is **rejected (repudiated)**, medical expenses for services rendered will not be paid by the Compensation Commissioner. The employer and the employee will be informed of this decision and the injured employee will be liable for payment.
4. If **no decision** can be made regarding acceptance of a claim due to inadequate information, the outstanding information will be requested and upon receipt, the claim will again be adjudicated on. Depending on the outcome, the invoices from the service provider will be dealt with as set out in 2 and 3. Please note that there are claims on which a decision might never be taken due to lack of forthcoming information.

BILLING PROCEDURE

1. All service providers should be registered on the Compensation Fund claims system in order to capture invoices and medical reports.
 - 1.1 Medical reports should always have a clear and detailed clinical description of injury and related ICD 10 Code.
 - 1.2 In a case where a surgical procedure is done, an operation report is required
 - 1.3 Only one medical report is required when multiple procedures are done on the same service date
 - 1.4 A medical report is required for every invoice submitted covering every date of service.
 - 1.5 Referrals to another medical service provider should be indicated on the medical report.
 - 1.6 Medical reports, referral letters and all necessary documents should be uploaded on the Compensation Fund claims system.

NOTE: Service providers are required to keep original documents (i.e medical reports, invoices) and these should be made available to the Compensation Commissioner on request.

2. Medical invoices should be switched to the Compensation Fund using the attached format. - Annexure D.
 - 2.1. Subsequent invoice must be electronically switched. It is important that all requirements for the submission of invoice, including supporting information, are submitted.
 - 2.2. Manual documents for medical refunds should be submitted to the nearest labour centre.
 - 2.3 Service providers may capture and submit medical invoices directly on the Compensation Fund system online application.
3. The status of invoices /claims can be viewed on the Compensation Fund claims system. If invoices are still outstanding after 60 days following submission, the service provider should complete an enquiry form, W.Cl 20, and submit it ONCE to the Provincial office/Labour Centre. All relevant details regarding Labour Centres are available on the website www.labour.gov.za .
4. If an invoice has been partially paid with no reason indicated on the remittance advice, an enquiry should be made with the nearest processing labour centre. The service provider should complete an enquiry form, W.Cl 20, and submit it ONCE to the Provincial office/Labour Centre. All relevant details regarding Labour Centres are available on the website www.labour.gov.za .

5. Details of the employee's medical aid and the practice number of the referring practitioner must not be included in the invoice.
 - If a medical service provider claims an amount less than the published tariff amount for a code, the Compensation Fund will only pay the claimed amount and the short fall will not be paid.
6. Service providers should not generate the following:
 - a. Multiple invoices for services rendered on the same date i.e. one invoice for medication and a second invoices for other services.
 - b. Cumulative invoices – Submit a separate invoice for every month.

*** Examples of the new forms (W.Cl 4 / W.Cl 5 / W.Cl 5F) are available on the website www.labour.gov.za ●**

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR INVOICE RENDERED

Minimum information to be indicated on invoices submitted to the Compensation Fund

- Name of employee and ID number
- Name of employer and registration number if available
- Compensation Fund claim number
- DATE OF ACCIDENT (not only the service date)
- Service provider's **invoice number**
- The practice number (changes of address should be reported to BHF)
- VAT registration number (VAT will not be paid if a VAT registration number is not supplied on the account)
- Date of service (the actual service date must be indicated: the invoice date is not acceptable)
- Item codes according to the officially published tariff guides
- Amount claimed per item code and total of account
- It is important that all requirements for the submission of invoices are met, including supporting information, e.g:
 - All pharmacy or medication accounts must be accompanied by the original scripts
 - The referral letter from the treating practitioner must accompany the medical service providers' invoice.

COMPENSATION FUND MEDICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

Medical service providers treating COIDA patients must comply with the following requirements before submitting medical invoices to the Compensation Fund:

- Medical Service Providers must register with the Compensation Fund as a Medical Service Provider.
- Medical Service Providers must register with the Compensation Fund as a system user for loading of medical invoices and medical reports.
- Render medical treatment to patients in terms of COIDA Section 76 (3) (b).
- Submit Proof of registration with the Board of Healthcare Funders of South Africa.
- Submit SARS Vat registration number document on registration.
- A certified copy of the MSP's Identity document not older than three months.
- Proof of address not older than three months.
- Submit medical invoices with gazetted COIDA medical tariffs, relevant ICD10 codes and additional medical tariffs specified by the Fund when submitting medical invoices.
- All medical invoices must be submitted with invoice numbers exclude duplicates.
- Submit medical reports and medical invoices through the Compensation Fund Medical service provider application on or before submission/switching of medical invoices.
- Provide medical reports and invoices within a specified time frame on request by the Compensation Fund in terms of Section 74 (1) and (2).
- The name of the switching house that submit invoices on behalf of the medical service provider must be indicated on Medical service provider letterhead. The Fund must be notified in writing when changing from one switching house to another.

All medical service providers will be subjected to the Compensation Fund vetting processes.

The Compensation Fund will reject all invoices that do not comply with billing requirements as published in the Government Gazette.

REQUIREMENTS FOR SWITCHING MEDICAL INVOICES WITH THE COMPENSATION FUND

The switching provider must comply with the following requirements:

1. Registration requirements as an employer with the Compensation Fund.
2. Host a secure FTP server to ensure encrypted connectivity with the Fund.
3. Submit and complete a successful test file before switching the invoices.
4. Validate medical service providers' registration with the Board of Healthcare Funders of South Africa.
5. Ensure elimination of duplicate medical invoices before switching to the Fund.
6. Invoices submitted to the Compensation Fund must have Gazetted COIDA Tariffs that are published annually and comply with minimum requirements for submission of medical invoices and billing requirements.
7. File must be switched in a gazetted documented file format published annually with COIDA tariffs.
8. Single batch submitted must have a maximum of 100 medical invoices.
9. File name must include a sequential batch number in the file naming convention.
10. File names to include sequential number to determine order of processing.
11. Medical Service Providers will be subjected to Compensation Fund vetting processes.
12. Provide any information requested by the Fund.
13. Third parties must submit power of attorney.

Failure to comply with the above requirements will result in deregistration of the switching house.

MSP's PAID BY THE COMPENSATION FUND	
Discipline Code :	Discipline Description :
4	Chiropractors
9	Ambulance Services - advanced
10	Anesthetists
11	Ambulance Services - Intermediate
12	Dermatology
13	Ambulance Services - Basic
14	General Medical Practice
15	General Medical Practice
16	Obstetrics and Gynecology (work related injuries)
17	Pulmonology
18	Specialist Physician
19	Gastroenterology
20	Neurology
21	Cardiology Independent Practice Specialist
22	Psychiatry
23	Radiation/Medical Oncology
24	Neurosurgery
25	Nuclear Medicine
26	Ophthalmology
28	Orthopedics
30	Otorhinolaryngology
34	Physical Medicine
35	Emergency Medicine Independent Practice Specialist
36	Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
38	Diagnostic Radiology
39	Radiographers
40	Radiotherapy/Nuclear Medicine/Oncologist
42	Surgery Specialist
44	Cardio Thoracic Surgery
46	Urology
49	Sub-Acute Facilities
52	Pathology
54	General Dental Practice
55	Mental Health Institutions
56	Provincial Hospitals
57	Private Hospitals
58	Private Hospitals
59	Private Rehab Hospital (Acute)
60	Pharmacies
62	Maxillo-facial and Oral Surgery
64	Orthodontics
66	Occupational Therapy
70	Optometrists
72	Physiotherapists
75	Clinical technology (Renal Dialysis only)
76	Unattached operating theatres / Day clinics
77	Approved U O T U / Day clinics
78	Blood transfusion services
79	Hospices
82	Speech therapy and Audiology
86	Psychologists

87	Orthotists & Prosthetists
88	Registered nurses
89	Social workers
90	Manufacturers of assistive devices

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner or Algemene Praktisier		Anaesthetic		Narkose
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
<p>RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF</p> <p>PLEASE NOTE: The interpretations/comments as published in the SAMA Medical Doctors' Coding Manual (MDCM) must also be adhered to when rendering health care services under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993</p>							
<p>A. Consultations: Definitions</p> <p>(a) New and established patients: A consultation/visit refers to a clinical situation where a medical doctor personally obtains a patient's medical history, performs an appropriate clinical examination and, if indicated, administers treatment, prescribes or assists with advice. These services must be face-to-face with the patient and excludes the time spent doing special investigations which receives additional remuneration</p> <p>(b) Subsequent visits: Refers to a voluntarily scheduled visit performed within four (4) months after the first visit. It may imply taking down a medical history and/or a clinical examination and/or prescribing or administering of treatment and/or counselling</p> <p>(c) Hospital visits: Where a procedure or operation was done, hospital visits are regarded as part of the normal after-care and not be coded(unless otherwise indicated). Where no procedure or operation was carried out, a hospital visit according to the appropriate hospital or inpatient follow-up visit may be coded.</p>							
<p>B. Normal hours and after hours: Normal working hours comprise the periods 08:00 to 17:00 on Mondays to Fridays, 08:00 to 13:00 on Saturdays, and all other periods voluntarily scheduled (even when for the convenience of the patient) by a medical practitioner for the rendering of services. All other periods are regarded as after hours. Public holidays are not regarded as normal working days and work performed on these days is regarded as after-hours work. Services are scheduled involuntarily for a specific time, if for medical reasons the doctor should not render the service at an earlier or later opportunity. Please note: Items 0146 and 0147 (emergency consultations) as well as modifier 0011 (emergency theatre procedures) are only applicable in the after hours period)</p>							
<p>C. Comparable services: The fee that may be charged in respect of the rendering of a service not listed in this tariff of fees or in the SAMA guideline, shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service. For procedures/services not in this tariff of fees but in the SAMA guideline, item 6999 (unlisted procedure or service code), should be used with the SAMA code. Motivation for the use of a comparable item must be provided. Note: Rule C and item 6999 may not be used for comparable pathology services (sections 21, 22 and 23)</p>							
<p>D. Cancellation of appointments: Unless timely steps are taken to cancel an appointment for a consultation the relevant consultation fee may be charged. In the case of an injured employee, the relevant consultation fee is payable by the employee.) In the case of a general practitioner "timely" shall mean two hours and in the case of a specialist 24 hours prior to the appointment. Each case shall, however, be considered on merit and, if circumstances warrant, no fee shall be charged. If a patient has not turned up for a procedure, each member of the surgical team is entitled to charge for a visit at or away from doctor's rooms as the case may be</p>							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner or Algemene Praktisus		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
E.	Pre-operative visits: The appropriate consultation may be coded for all pre-operative visits with the exception of a routine pre-operative visit at the hospital, since that routine pre-operative visit is included in the global surgical period for the procedure.						
F.	Administering of injections and/or infusions: Where applicable, administering injections and/or infusions may only be coded when done by the medical doctor him-/herself						
G.	Post-operative care (a) Unless otherwise stated, the fee in respect of an operation or procedure shall include normal after-care for a period not exceeding FOUR months (after-care is excluded from pure diagnostic procedures during which no therapeutic procedures were performed) ● Tensy anders vermeld, sluit die gelde ten opsigte van 'n operasie of prosedure normale nasorg in oor 'n tydperk wat nie VIER maande oorskry nie (nasorg is uitgesluit van suiwer diagnostiese prosedures waartydens geen terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer is nie) (b) If the normal after-care is delegated to any other registered health professional and not completed by the surgeon it shall be his/her own responsibility to arrange for the service to be rendered without extra charge (c) When the care of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature is required, such fee as may be agreed upon between the surgeon and the Compensation Fund may be charged (d) Normal aftercare refers to uncomplicated post-operative period not requiring any further surgical incision (e) Abnormal aftercare refers to post-operative complications and treatment not requiring any further incisions and will be considered for payment						
H.	Removal of lesions: Items involving removal of lesions include follow-up treatment for four months						
I.	Pathological investigations performed by clinicians: Fees for all pathological investigations performed by members of other disciplines (where permissible) - refer to modifier 0097: Items that resort under Clinical and Anatomical Pathology: See section for Pathology						
J.	Disproportionately low fees: In exceptional cases where the fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a medical practitioner, a higher fee may be negotiated. Conversely, if the fee is disproportionately high in relation to the actual services rendered, a lower fee than that in the tariff should be charged						
K.	Services of a specialist, upon referral: Save in exceptional cases the services of a specialist shall be available only on the recommendation of the attending general practitioner. Medical practitioners referring cases to other medical practitioners shall, if known to them, indicate in the referral letter that the patient was injured in an "accident" and this shall also apply in respect of specimens sent to pathologists						
L.	Procedures performed at time of visits: If a procedure is performed at the time of a consultation/visit, the fee for the visit PLUS the fee for the procedure is charged						
M.	Surgical procedure planned to be performed later: In cases where, during a consultation/visit, a surgical procedure is planned to be performed at a later occasion, a visit may not be charged for again, at such a later occasion						
N.	Rendering of accounts for occupational injuries and diseases						

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner or Algemene Praktisier		Anaesthetic		Narkose
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
<p>(a) "Per consultation": No additional fee may be charged for a service for which the fee is indicated as "per consultation". Such services are regarded as part of the consultation/visit performed at the time the condition is brought to the doctor's attention</p> <p>(b) Where a fee for a service is prescribed in this guideline, the medical practitioner shall not be entitled to payment calculated on a basis of the number of visits or examinations made where such calculation would result in the prescribed fee being exceeded</p> <p>(c) The number of consultations/visits must be in direct relation to the seriousness of the injury and should more than 20 visits be necessary, the Compensation Fund must be furnished with a detailed motivation</p> <p>(d) A single fee for a consultation/visit shall be paid to a medical practitioner for the once-off treatment of an injured employee who thereafter passes into the permanent care of another medical practitioner, not a partner or assistant of the first. The responsibility of furnishing the First Medical Report in such a case rests with the second practitioner</p>							
<p>O. Costly or prolonged medical services or procedures</p> <p>(a) An employee should be hospitalised only when and for the length of period that his condition justifies full-time medical assistance</p> <p>(b) Occupational therapy/Physiotherapy: The same principals as set out in modifier 0077: Two areas treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, will apply when an employee is referred to a therapist</p> <p>(c) In case of costly or prolonged medical services or procedures the medical practitioner shall first ascertain in writing from the Compensation Fund if liability is accepted for such treatment</p>							
<p>P. Travelling fees</p> <p>(a) Where, in cases of emergency, a practitioner was called out from his residence or rooms to a patient's home or the hospital, travelling fees can be charged according to the section on travelling expenses (section IV) if the practitioner had to travel more than 16 kilometres in total</p> <p>(b) If more than one patient is attended to during the course of a trip, the full travelling expenses must be divided between the relevant patients</p> <p>(c) A practitioner is not entitled to charge for any travelling expenses or travelling time to his rooms</p> <p>(d) Where a practitioner's residence is more than 8 kilometres away from a hospital, no travelling fees may be charged for services rendered at such a hospital, except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)</p> <p>(e) Where a practitioner conducts an itinerant practice, he is not entitled to charge fees for travelling expenses except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)</p>							
<p>INTENSIVE CARE</p> <p>RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF CODE</p>							
<p>Q. Intensive care/High care: Units in respect of item codes 1204 to 1210 (Categories 1 to 3) EXCLUDE the following</p> <p>(a) Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure, as well as a first consultation/visit fee for the initial assessment of the patient, while the daily intensive care/high care fee covers the daily care in the intensive care/high care unit</p> <p>(b) Cost of any drugs and/or materials</p> <p>(c) Any other cost that may be incurred before, during or after the consultation/visit and/or the therapy</p>							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner or Algemene Praktisier		Anaesthetic		Narkose
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
<p>(d) Blood gases and chemistry tests, including arterial puncture to obtain specimens</p> <p>(e) Procedural item codes 1202 and 1212 to 1221 but INCLUDE the following</p> <p>(f) Performing and interpreting of a resting ECG</p> <p>(g) Interpretation of blood gases, chemistry tests and x-rays</p> <p>(h) Intravenous treatment (item codes 0206 and 0207)</p> <p>R. Multiple organ failure: Units for item codes 1208, 1209 and 1210 (Category 3: Cases with multiple organ failure) include item 1211: Cardio-respiratory resuscitation</p> <p>S. Ventilation: Units for item codes 1212, 1213 and 1214 (ventilation) include the following</p> <p>(a) Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time- and vital capacity studies</p> <p>(b) Testing and connecting the machine</p> <p>(c) Setting up and coupling patient to machine: setting machine, synchronising patient with machine</p> <p>(d) Instruction to nursing staff</p> <p>(e) All subsequent visits for the first 24 hours</p> <p>T. Ventilation (item codes 1212 to 1214) does not form part of normal post-operative care, but may not be added to item code 1204: Category 1: Cases requiring intensive monitoring</p> <p>RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOLOGY: MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</p> <p>NOTE In the event of Complex medical cases (Poly-trauma, Traumatic Brain injury, Spinal injuries, etc.), the first Radiological investigations (e.g MRI, CT scan, Ultrasound and Angiography), Authorisation will not be required provided there was a valid indication.</p> <p>All second and Subsequent specialised Radiological investigations for Complex medical cases, will need a pre-authorisation.</p> <p>Non-Complex medical cases/elective cases will need pre-authorisation for all specialised radiological investigations.</p> <p>W. (a) Complete Annexure A and Annexure B, submit report of the investigation and an invoice. (b) Item code 6270 - Proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Compensation Fund will consider approval for payment (Remove)</p> <p>RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY</p> <p>Note</p> <p>(a) Prior approval must be obtained from the Compensation Fund before any treatment resorting under this section is carried out</p> <p>(b) Where approval has been obtained, treatment must be limited to 12 sessions only, after which the patient must be referred back to the referring doctor for an evaluation and report to the Compensation Fund</p> <p>Va. Electro-convulsive treatment: Visits at hospital or nursing home during a course of electro-convulsive treatment are justified and may be charged for in addition to the fees for the procedure</p> <p>Vb. When adding psychotherapy items to a first or follow-up consultation item, the clinician must ensure that the time stipulated in the psychotherapy items are adhered to (i.e. item 2957 - minimum 10 minutes, item 2974 - minimum 30 minutes, and item 2975 - minimum 50 minutes)</p> <p>RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOLOGY</p>							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner or Algemene Praktisier		Anaesthetic		Narkose
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
Y.							
Except where otherwise indicated, radiologists are entitled to charge for contrast material used							
Z.							
No fee is to subject to more than one reduction							
RULE GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION ON DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES REQUIRING THE USE OF RADIO-ISOTOPES							
AA.							
Procedures exclude the cost of isotope used							
RULE GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
BB.							
The units in the radiation oncology section do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes							
RULE GOVERNING ULTRASOUND EXAMINATIONS							
EE.							
(a) In case of a referral, the referring doctor must submit a letter of motivation to the radiologist or other practitioner performing the scan. A copy of the letter of motivation must be attached to the first account rendered to the Compensation Fund by the radiologist							
(b) In case of a referral to a radiologist, no motivation is required from the radiologist himself							
RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION URINARY SYSTEM							
FF.							
(a) When a cystoscopy precedes a related operation, modifier 0013: Endoscopic examination done at an operation, applies, e.g. cystoscopy followed by transurethral (T U R) prostatectomy							
(b) When a cystoscopy precedes an unrelated operation, modifier 0005: Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic, applies, e.g. cystoscopy for urinary tract infection followed by inguinal hernia repair							
(c) No modifier applies to item code 1949: Cystoscopy, when performed together with any of item codes 1951 to 1973							
RULE GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOLOGY							
GG.							
Capturing and recording of examinations: Images from all radiological, ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging procedures must be captured during every examination and a permanent record generated by means of film, paper, or magnetic media. A report of the examination, including the findings and diagnostic comment, must be written and stored for five years.							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF CODES							
0001	100	2 813.00					
<p>MODIFIER GOVERNING THE RADIOLOGY AND RADIATION ONCOLOGY SECTIONS OF THE TARIFF CODES Emergency or unscheduled radiological services: For emergency or unscheduled radiological services (Refer to rule B) the additional fee shall be 50% of the fee for the particular service (section 19.12: Portable unit examinations excluded). Emergency and unscheduled MR scans, a maximum levy of 100.00 Radiological units is applicable</p>							
0002							
<p>MODIFIER GOVERNING A RADIOLOGIST REQUESTED TO PROVIDE A REPORT ON X-RAYS Written report on X-rays: The lowest level item code for a new patient (consulting rooms) consultation is applicable only when a radiologist is requested to provide a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him. The above mentioned item code and the lowest level item code for an initial hospital consultation are not to be utilised for the routine reporting on X-rays taken elsewhere</p>							
0005							
<p>Multiple therapeutic procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic (a) Unless otherwise identified in the tariff structure , when multiple procedures/operations add significant time and/or complexity, and when each procedure/operation is clearly identifiable and defined, the following values shall prevail: 100% (full value) for the first or major procedure/operation, 75% for the second procedure/operation, 50% for the third procedure/operation , 25% for the fourth and subsequent procedures/operations. This modifier does not apply to purely diagnostic procedures (b) In case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the above values also prevail (c) When purely diagnostic endoscopic procedures or diagnostic endoscopic procedures unrelated to any therapeutic procedure are performed under the same general anaesthetic, modifier 0005 is not applicable to the fees for such diagnostic endoscopic procedures as the fees for endoscopic procedures do not provide for after-care. Specify unrelated endoscopic procedures and provide a diagnosis to indicate diagnostic endoscopic procedure(s) unrelated to other therapeutic procedures performed under the same anaesthetic (d) Please note: When more than one small procedure is performed and the tariff makes provision for item codes for "subsequent" or "maximum for multiple additional procedures" (see Section 2, Integumentary System) modifier 0005 is not applicable as the fee is already a reduced fee (e) Plus ("+") means that this item is used in addition to another definitive procedure and is therefore not subject to reduction according to modifier 0005 (see also modifier 0082)</p>							
<p>APPLICATION OF MODIFIER 0005 IN CASES WHERE BONE GRAFT PROCEDURES AND INSTRUMENTATION ARE PERFORMED IN COMBINATION WITH ARTHRODESIS (FUSION)</p>							
<p>(f) Modifier 0005 (multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic) is not applicable if the following procedures are performed together 1. Bone graft procedures and instrumentation are to be charged in addition to arthrodesis 2. When vertebral procedures are performed by arthrodesis, bone grafts and instrumentation may be charged for additionally (g) Modifier 0005 (Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic) would be applicable when an arthrodesis is performed in addition to another procedure, e.g. osteotomy or laminectomy</p>							
0006							
<p>A 25% reduction in the fee for a subsequent operation for the same condition within one month shall be applicable if the operations are performed by the same surgeon (an operation subsequent to a diagnostic procedure is excluded). After a period of one month the full fee is applicable</p>							
0007	15	403.50	15	403.50			
<p>(a) Use of own monitoring equipment in the rooms: Remuneration for the use of any type of own monitoring equipment in the rooms for procedures performed under intravenous sedation – Add 15.00 clinical procedure units irrespective of the number of items of equipment provided [Modifier 0074 and modifier 0075 may be used in conjunction with modifier 0007(a)]</p>							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
(b) Use of own equipment in hospital or unattached theatre unit: Remuneration for the use of any type of own equipment for procedures performed in a hospital theatre or unattached theatre unit when appropriate equipment is not provided by the hospital - Add 15,00 clinical procedure units irrespective of the number of items of equipment provided [Modifier 0074 and modifier 0075 may not be used in conjunction with modifier 0007(b)].							
(c) Use of own equipment by Audiologists in the rooms: Basic sound booth. - Used once per claim for compensation purposes. - To be added to the consultation fee, with a descriptor.	4.76	128.04	4.76	128.04			
0008 Specialist surgeon assistant: The units of the procedure(s) for a specialist surgeon acting as assistant surgeon in procedures of specialised nature, is 40% of the units for the procedure(s) performed by specialist surgeon.							
0009 Assistant: The units for an assistant are 20% of the units of that of a specialist surgeon, with a minimum of 36,00 clinical procedure units. The minimum units payable may not be less than 36,00 clinical procedure units	36	968.40	36	968.40			
0010 Local anaesthetic							
(a) A fee for a local anaesthetic administered by the practitioner may only be charged for (1) an operation or a procedure with a value of greater than 30,00 clinical procedure units (i.e. 31,00 or more clinical procedure units allocated to a single item) or (2) where more than one operation or procedure is done at the same time with a combined value of greater than 50,00 clinical procedure units	31	833.90	31	833.90			
(b) The fee for a local anaesthetic administered shall be calculated according to the basic anaesthetic units for the specific operation. Anaesthetic time may not be charged for, but the minimum fee as per modifier 0035: Anaesthetic administered by an anaesthesiologist/ anaesthetist, shall be applicable in such a case	50	1 345,00	50	1 345,00			
(c) The fee for a local anaesthetic administered is not applicable to radiological procedures such as angiography and myelography							
(d) No fee may be levied for the topical application of local anaesthetic							
(e) Please note: Modifier 0010: Local anaesthetic administered by the operator may not be added onto the surgeon's account for procedures that were performed under general anaesthetic							
0011 Theatre procedures for emergency surgery: Any bona fide, justifiable emergency procedure (all hours) undertaken in an operating theatre and/or in another setting in lieu of an operating theatre, will attract an additional 12,00 clinical procedure units per half-hour or part thereof of the operating time for all members of the surgical team. Modifier 0011 does not apply in respect of patients on scheduled lists. (Definition: A medical emergency is any condition where death or irreparable harm to the patient will result if there are undue delays in receiving appropriate medical treatment)	12	322.80	12	322.80	12	322.80	
0013 Endoscopic examinations done at operations Where a <u>related</u> endoscopic examination is performed at an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthesiologist, only 50% of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be coded							
0014 Operations previously performed by other surgeons							
(a) Use modifier 0014(a) for information only as an indicator that the operation was previously performed by another surgeon							
(b) Where an operation is performed which has previously been performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee may be calculated according to the tariff for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under general rule J: In exceptional cases where the fee is disproportionately low in relation to actual service rendered, except where already specified in the tariff structure.							
0015 INJECTIONS, INFUSIONS AND INHALATION SEDATION MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF CODE							
Intravenous Infusions Where intravenous infusions (including blood and blood cellular products) are administered as part of the after-treatment after an operation, no extra fees shall be charged as the after-treatment is included in the global fee for the procedure. Should the practitioner performing the operation prefer to request another practitioner to perform post-operative intravenous infusions, the practitioner himself (and not the Compensation Fund) shall be responsible for remunerating such practitioner for the infusions							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisiern		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0017							
<p>Injections administered by practitioners: When desensitisation, intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous injections are administered by the practitioner him-/herself to patients who attend the consulting rooms, a first injection forms part of the consultation/visit and only all subsequent injections <u>as part of a planned series of injections</u> for the same condition should be charged according to item 0131 (not coded together with a consultation item)</p>							
<p>MODIFIER GOVERNING SURGERY ON PERSONS WITH A BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF MORE THAN 35</p>							
0018							
<p>Surgical modifier for persons with a BMI of higher than 35 (calculated according to kg/m² = weight in kilograms divided by height in metres squared): Fee for the procedure +50% of the fee for surgeons; 50% increase in anaesthetic time units for anaesthesiologists</p>							
<p>MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHESIA FOR ALL THE PROCEDURES AND OPERATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS GUIDE TO TARIFFS</p>							
0021							
<p>Determination of anaesthetic fees: Anaesthetic fees are determined by adding the basic anaesthetic units (allocated to each procedure that can be performed under anaesthesia indicated in the anaesthetic column (refer to modifier 0027 for more than one procedure under the same anaesthetic)) and the time units (calculated according to the formula in modifier 0023) and the appropriate modifiers (see modifiers 0037-0044). In case of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures and open reduction of fractures or dislocations, add units as laid down by modifiers 5441 to 5448</p>							
0023							
<p>The basic anaesthetic units are laid down in the guide to tariffs and are reflected in the anaesthetic column. These basic anaesthetic units reflect the anaesthetic risk, the technical skill required of the anaesthesiologist/anaesthetist and the scope of the surgical procedure, but exclude the value of the actual time spent administering the anaesthetic. The time units (indicated by "T") will be added to the listed basic anaesthetic units in all cases on the following basis</p> <p>Anaesthetic time: The remuneration for anaesthetic time shall be per 15 minute period or part thereof, calculated from the commencement of the anaesthesia, at 2.00 anaesthetic units is per 15 minute period or part thereof for the first hour. Should the duration of the anaesthesia be longer than one (1) hour the number of units shall be increased to 3.00 anaesthetic units per 15 minute period or part thereof after the first hour</p>							
			2	251.38	2	251.38	
0024	3	377.07	3	377.07			
<p>Pre-operative assessment not followed by a procedure: If a pre-operative assessment of a patient by the anaesthesiologist/anaesthetist is not followed by an operation, the assessment will be regarded as a consultation at a hospital or nursing home and the appropriate hospital consultation fee should be charged</p>							
0025							
<p>Calculation of anaesthesia time: Anaesthesia time is calculated from the time that the anaesthesiologist/anaesthetist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anaesthesia in the operating theatre or in a similar equivalent area and ends when the anaesthesiologist/anaesthetist is no longer required to give his/her personal professional attention to the patient, i.e. when the patient may, with reasonable safety, be placed under the customary post-operative nursing supervision. Where prolonged personal professional attention is necessary for the well-being and safety of a patient, the additional time spent can be charged for at the same rate as indicated above for anaesthesia time. The anaesthesiologist/anaesthetist must record the exact anaesthesia time and the additional time spent supervising the patient on the account submitted</p>							
0027							
<p>More than one procedure under the same anaesthesia: Where more than one operation is performed under the same anaesthesia, the basic anaesthetic units will be that of the operator/procedure with the highest number of anaesthetic units</p>							
0029							
<p>Assistant anaesthesiologists: When it is required by the scope of the anaesthesia, an assistant anaesthesiologist/anaesthetist may be employed. The units for the assistant anaesthesiologist/anaesthetist shall be calculated on the same basis as in the case where a general practitioner administered the anaesthesia</p>							
0031							
<p>Intravenous infusion and transfusions: Treatment with intravenous drips and transfusions rendered either prior to, or during actual theatre or operating time, is considered part of the normal treatment in administering an anaesthetic.</p>							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0032	Patients in the prone position: Anaesthesia administered to patients in the prone position shall carry a minimum of 5.00 basic anaesthetic units. When the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure are 3.00, two additional anaesthetic units should be added. If the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure are 5.00 or more, no additional units should be added						
0033			1	125.69	1	125.69	
0034			1	125.69	1	125.69	
0035			4 7	502.76 879.83	4 7	502.76 879.83	
0036			7	879.83	7	879.83	
0037			3	377.07	3	377.07	
0038			4	502.76	4	502.76	
0039			3	377.07	3	377.07	
0041			1 3	125.69 377.07	1 3	125.69 377.07	
0042			3	377.07	3	377.07	
<p>MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM MODIFIERS GOVERNING ANAESTHETIC FEES FOR ORTHOPAEDIC OPERATIONS Modifiers 5441 to 5448 Modification of the anaesthetic fee in cases of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures and open reduction of fractures and dislocations is governed by adding units indicated by modifiers 5441 to 5448. (The letter "M" is annotated next to the number of units of the appropriate items, for facilitating identification of the relevant items)</p>							
5441			1	125.69	1	125.69	
5442			2	251.38	2	251.38	
5443			3	377.07	3	377.07	
5444			4	502.76	4	502.76	
5445			5	628.45	5	628.45	

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
5448			8	1005.52	8	1005.52	
0045							
0100					75	2 017.50	
0046							
0047							
0048	27	726.30	27	726.30			
0049	77	2 071.30	77	2 071.30			
0050	115.5	3 106.95	115.5	3 106.95			
0051	77	2 071.30	77	2 071.30			
0052	81.1	2 181.59	81.1	2 181.59			
0053	32	860.80	32	860.80			
0055	77	2 071.30	77	2 071.30			

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0057							
Multiple procedures on feet: In multiple procedures on feet, fees for the first foot are calculated according to modifier 0005: Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic. Calculate fees for the second foot in the same way, reduce the total by 50% and add to the total for the first foot							
0058							
Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate re-substitution (infected or non-infected): Units as for the procedure(s) + 100% of the units as for the total revision procedure (the units for modifier 0058 equals 100% of the procedure(s) performed plus appropriate modifiers)							
MODIFIER GOVERNING COMBINED PROCEDURES ON THE SPINE							
0061							
Combined procedures on the spine: In cases of combined procedures on the spine, both the orthopaedic surgeon and the neurosurgeon are entitled to the full units for the relevant part of the operation performed by him/her. Each surgeon may be remunerated as an assistant for the procedures performed by the other surgeon, at general practitioner units (refer to modifier 0009)							
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION REPLANTATION SURGEY							
0063							
Where two specialists work together on a replantation procedure, each shall be entitled to two-thirds of the units for the procedure							
0064							
Where a replantation procedure (or toe to thumb transfer) is unsuccessful no further surgical fee is payable for amputation of the non-viable parts							
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION LARYNX							
0067							
Microsurgery of the larynx: Add 25% to the fee for the procedure performed. (For other operations requiring the use of an operation microscope, the fee shall include the use of the microscope, except where otherwise specified in the Tariff Guide)							
MODIFIERS GOVERNING NASAL SURGERY							
0069							
When endoscopic instruments are used during intranasal surgery: Add 10% of the fee for the procedure performed. Only applicable to items 1025, 1027, 1030, 1033, 1035, 1036, 1039, 1047, 1054 and 1083							
MODIFIER GOVERNING OPEN PROCEDURE(S) WHEN PERFORMED THROUGH THORACOSCOPE							
0070	45	1 210.50	45	1 210.50			
Add 45,00 clinical procedure units to procedure(s) performed through a thoracoscope							
MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURES							
0074							
Endoscopic procedures performed with own equipment: The basic procedure fee plus 33,33% (1/3) of that fee (plus "+" codes excluded) will apply where endoscopic procedures are performed with own equipment							
0075	21	564.90	21	564.90			
Endoscopic procedures performed in own procedure room: (a) The units plus 21,00 clinical procedure units will apply where endoscopic procedures are performed in own procedure rooms. (b) This modifier is chargeable by medical doctors who own or rent the facility. (c) Please note: Modifier 0075 is not applicable to any of the items for diagnostic procedures in the otorhinolaryngology sections of the tariff guide							
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT							
0077							
(a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatment modalities for which separate fees may be charged (Only applicable if services are provided by a specialist in physical medicine) (b) The number of treatment sessions for a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatment sessions are necessary liability for payment must be arranged in advance with the Compensation Fund							
Note: Physiotherapy administered by a non-specialist medical practitioner who is already in charge of the general treatment of the employee concerned, or by any partner, assistant or employee of such practitioner, or any other practitioner or radiologist should be embarked upon only with the express approval of the Commissioner. Such approval should be requested in advance							
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0079							
<p>When a first consultation/visit proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure are calculated according to the appropriate individual psychotherapy code (Items 2957, 2974 or 2975): Individual psychotherapy (specify type)</p>							
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY							
0001	100	2 813.00					
<p>Emergency or unscheduled radiological services:For emergency or unscheduled radiological services (Refer to rule B) the additional fee shall be 50% of the fee for the particular service (section 19.12: Portable unit examinations excluded). Emergency and unscheduled MR scans, a maximum levy of 100.00 Radiological units is applicable</p>							
0002							
<p>Written report on X-rays:The lowest level item code for a new patient (consulting rooms) consultation is applicable only when a radiologist is requested to provide a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him. The above mentioned item code and the lowest level item code for an initial hospital consultation are not to be utilised for the routine reporting on X-rays taken elsewhere</p>							
0080							
<p>Multiple examinations: Full Fee</p>							
0081							
<p>Repeat examinations: No reduction</p>							
0082							
<p>Plus ("+") means that this item code is complementary to a preceding item code and is therefore not subject to reduction. The amount for plus ("+") procedures must not be added to the amount for the definitive item and must appear on a separate line on the account</p>							
0083							
<p>A reduction of 33,33% (1/3) in the fee will apply to radiological examinations as indicated in section 19: Radiology where hospital equipment is used</p>							
<p>Note in respect of fees payable when X-rays are taken by general practitioners If the services of a radiologist were normally available, it is expected that these should be utilised. Should circumstances be unfavourable for obtaining such services at the time of the first consultation, the general practitioner may take the initial X-ray photograph himself provided he submitted a report to the effect that it was in the best interest of the employee for him to have done so. Subsequent X-ray photographs of the same injury, however, must be taken by a radiologist who has to submit the relevant reports in the normal manner</p>							
<p>1. When a general practitioner takes X-ray photographs with his own equipment, if the services of a specialist radiologist were not available, he may claim at the prescribed fee</p>							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0084							
0085							
0086							
6300							
6301							
6302							
6303							

2. (i) If a general practitioner ordered an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where the services of a specialist radiologist are available, it is expected that the radiologist shall read the photographs for which he is entitled to one third of the prescribed fee
(ii) If the radiographer of the hospital was not available and the general practitioner had to take the X-ray photographs himself, he may claim 50% of the prescribed fee for the service. In that case, however, he should get written confirmation of his X-ray findings from the radiologist as soon as possible. The radiologist may then claim one third of the prescribed fee for such service
3. If a general practitioner ordered an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where no specialist radiological services are available, the general practitioner will not be paid for reading the X-ray photographs as such a service is considered to be an integral part of routine diagnosis, but if he was requested by the Compensation Fund to submit a written report on the X-ray findings, he may claim two thirds of the prescribed fee in respect thereof
4. If a general practitioner had to take and read X-ray photographs at a provincial hospital where the services of a radiographer and a specialist radiologist are not available he/she may claim 50% of the prescribed fee for such service

0084 Charging for films and thermal paper by non-radiologists: In the case of radiological services rendered by non-radiologists where films, thermal paper or magnetic media are used, these media is charged for according to the film price of 2007, as compiled by the Radiological Society of South Africa (this list is available on request at radsoc@iafrica.com)

0085 Left side: Add to items 6500-6519 as appropriate when the left side is examined. The absence of the modifier indicates that the right side is examined

MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES

Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: neither fee is therefore subject to an increase in terms of modifier 0080: Multiple examinations

PLEASE NOTE Modifier 0083 is not applicable to Section 19.8 of the tariff

Rules applicable to vascular studies

(a) The machine fee (items 3536 to 3550) includes the cost of the following

All runs (runs may not be billed for separately)

All film costs (modifier 0084 is not applicable)

All fluoroscopies (item 3601 does not apply) ●

All minor consumables (defined as any item other than catheters, guidewires, introducer sets, specialised catheters, balloon catheters, stents, anti-embolic agents, drugs and contrast media)

(b) The machine fee (item codes 3536 to 3550) may only be charged for once per case per day by the owner of the equipment and is only applicable to radiology practices

(c) If a procedure is performed by a non-radiologist together with a radiologist as a team, in a facility owned by the radiologist, each member of the team should charge at their respective full rates as per modifiers and the applicable codes

(d) If a procedure is performed by a non-radiologist and a radiologist as a team, in a facility not owned by the radiologist, modifier 6301 and modifier 6302 applies

MODIFIERS GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES AND INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY PROCEDURES

6300 If a procedure lasts less than 30 minutes only 50% of the machine fees for items 3536-3550 will be allowed (specify time of procedure on account)

6301 If a procedure is performed by a radiologist in a facility not owned by himself, the fee will be reduced by 40% (i.e. 60% of the fee will be charged)

6302 When the procedure is performed by a non-radiologist, the fee will be reduced by 40% (i.e. 60% of the fee will be charged)

6303 When a procedure is performed entirely by a non-radiologist in a facility owned by a radiologist, the radiologist owning the facility may charge 55% of the procedure units used. Modifier 6302 applies to the non radiologist performing the procedure

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
6305	When multiple catheterisation procedures are performed (item codes 3557, 3559, 3560, 3562) and an angiogram investigation is performed at each level, the unit value of each such multiple procedure will be reduced by 20.00 radiological units for each procedure after the initial catheterisation. The first catheterisation is charged at 100% of the unit value						
MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS							
0160	Aspiration of biopsy procedure performed under direct ultrasonic control by an ultrasonic aspiration biopsy transducer (Static Real time): Fee for body part examined plus 30% of the units						
0165	6	159.48					
MODIFIER GOVERNING INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES							
0090	30	843.90	30	843.90			
MODIFIERS GOVERNING MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING							
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
0093	The fees for radiation oncology shall apply only where a specialist in radiation oncology uses his own apparatus						
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION PATHOLOGY							
0097	Pathology tests performed by non-pathologists: Where item codes resorting under Clinical Pathology (section 21) and Anatomical Pathology (section 22) fall within the province of other specialists or general practitioners, the fee should be charged at two-thirds of the pathologists tariff						
0099	Stat basis tests: For tests performed on a stat basis, an additional fee of 50% of the fee for the particular pathology service shall apply, with the following provisos (a) Stat tests may only be requested by the referring practitioner and not by the pathologist (b) Specimens must be collected on a stat basis where applicable (c) Test must be performed on a stat basis (d) Documentation (or a copy thereof) relating to the request of the referring practitioner must be retained (e) This modifier will only apply during normal working hours and will never be used in combination with item code 4547: After-hours service						

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
I. CONSULTATIONS							
The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Consultation Services unit values, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0184, 0186 and 0151							
GENERAL PRACTITIONERS AND ALL SPECIALISTS							
a. Only one of items 0181-0186 as appropriate may be charged for a single service and not combinations thereof							
b. These services must be face-to-face with the patient and excludes the time spent doing special investigations which receive additional remuneration							
c. Only item 0146 may be charged as appropriate thereof							
d. A subsequent visit refers to a voluntarily scheduled visit performed for the same condition within four (4) months after the first visit (although the symptoms or complaints may differ from those presented during the first visit)							
e. Items 0181, 0182, 0183, 0184 and 0186 include remuneration for the completion of the first, progress and final medical reports. Item 0186 may be charged for a visit to complete a final medical report							
0181							
	NEW PATIENT (NB: Indicate time in minutes)						
	Visit for a new problem / new patient with problem focused history, examination and management up 20 minutes						
0182	16.5	452.10	15	411.00			
	Visit for a new problem / new patient with problem focused history, examination and management up 30 minutes						
0183	31.5	863.10	30	822.00			
	Visit for a new problem / new patient with problem focused history, examination and management up 45 minutes						
	FOLLOW-UP VISIT						
0184	36	986.40	33	904.20			
	Follow-up visit for the evaluation and management of a patient						
	FINAL VISIT						
0186	16.5	452.10	15	411.00			
	Follow-up visit for the evaluation and management of a patient with a Final Medical Report (Rule G not applicable)						
CONSULTATIONS: SPECIALISTS AND GENERAL PRACTITIONERS							
0145	31.5	863.10	30	822.00			
	For consultation / visit away from the doctor's home or rooms: ADD to item 0181. Continm where visit took place. Please note that item 0145 is not applicable for pre-anaesthetic assessments and may not be added to items 0151						
0146	6	161.40	6	161.40			
	Emergency or unscheduled consultation/visit at the doctors home or rooms: ADD to items 0181, 0182 and 0183 as appropriate. (General Rule B refers)						
0147	8	215.20	8	215.20			
	For after hours emergency or unscheduled consultation/ visit away from the doctor's home or rooms: ADD to items 0181, 0182 and 0183 as appropriate (General Rule B refers)						
0109	14	376.60	14	376.60			
	Hospital follow-up visit to patient in ward or nursing facility - Refer to general rule G(a) for post-operative care) (may only be charged once per day) (not to be used with items 0146 or ICU items 1204-1214)						
PRE-ANAESTHETIC ASSESSMENT							
a. Pre-anaesthetic consultations for all major vascular, cardio-thoracic and orthopaedic cases will attract a unit value of at least 32.00 units							
b. Only item 0146 may be charged							
0151	15	403.50	15	403.50			
	Pre-anaesthetic assessment of patient(all hours). Problem focused history, clinical examination and decision making						
0136	200	5 380.00					
	GENERAL						
	Special medical examination requested by the Compensation Commissioner						
	Note :						
	- Amount applicable from 2003/03/03 until 2005/01/27 (VAT inclusive)						
	1 100.00						
	- Amount applicable from 2005/01/28 until 31/03/2014 (VAT inclusive)						
	1 860.00						
	- Amount applicable from 2014/04/01 until 31/03/2019 (VAT inclusive)						
	3 500.00						
2918	Discontinued 01/04/2019						
2058	Discontinued 01/04/2019						

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
II. MEDICINE, MATERIAL, AND SUPPLIES							
0196							
Chronic medicine and/or material indicator: Use this item to indicate medicine and/or material that are dispensed for chronic conditions							
0200							
Cost of prostheses and/or internal fixation cost price + 20% with a maximum markup of R9124.61							
0201							
(a) Cost of material: This item provides for a charge for material and special medicine used in treatment. Material to be charged for at cost price plus 35%. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List							
(b) External fixation apparatus (disposable): An amount equivalent to 25% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used							
(c) External fixation apparatus (non-disposable): An amount equivalent to 20% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used							
(d) In case of minor injuries requiring additional material (e.g. suturing material) payment shall be considered provided the claim is motivated							
(e) Medicine, bandages and other essential material for home-use by the patient must be obtained from a chemist on prescription or, if a chemist is not readily available, the practitioner may supply it from his own stock provided a relevant prescription is attached to his account. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List							
(f) Unless otherwise stated (attach invoice), for hospitalised patients, medication is included in per diem hospital tariff. Medical practitioners cannot claim for medication for such patients							
0202	10	269.00	10	269.00			
Setting of sterile tray: A fee of 10,00 clinical procedure units may be charged for the setting of a sterile tray where a sterile procedure is performed in the rooms. Cost of stitching material, if applicable, shall be charged for according to item 0201							
0194							
Procurement cost for human donor material. No mark up is allowed. Only applicable to Ophthalmologist, invoice to be attached							

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
III. PROCEDURES The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Clinical Procedure unit values							
6999 UNLISTED PROCEDURE/SERVICE Unlisted procedure/service code: A procedure/service may be provided that is not listed in the Compensation Fund tariffs. Please quote the correct SAMA code with item 6999							
1. INTRAVENOUS TREATMENT							
0206 Intravenous infusions (push-in) Insertion of cannula - chargeable once per 24 hour	6	161.40	6	161.40			
0207 Intravenous infusions (cut-down): Cut-down and insertion of cannula - chargeable once per 24 hours	8	215.20	8	215.20			
0208 Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations)	6	161.40	6	161.40			
Note: How to charge for Intravenous infusions Practitioners are entitled to charge according to the appropriate item whenever they personally insert the cannula (but may only charge for this service once every 24 hours) For managing the infusion as such e.g. checking it when visiting the patient or prescribing the substance, no fee may be charged since this service is regarded as part of the services the doctor renders during consultation							
0210 Collection of blood specimen(s) by medical practitioner for pathology examination, per venesection (not to be used by pathologists)	3.25	87.43	3.25	87.43			

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM							
2.1 Allergy							
0217 Allergy: Patch tests: First patch	4	107.60	4	107.60			
0219 Allergy: Patch tests: Each additional patch	2	53.80	2	53.80			
0218 Allergy: Skin-prick tests: Skin-prick testing: Insect venom, latex and drugs	2.8	75.32	2.8	75.32			
0220 Allergy: Skin-prick tests: Immediate hypersensitivity testing (Type I reaction): per antigen: Inhalant and food allergens	1.9	51.11	1.9	51.11			
0221 Allergy: Skin-prick tests: Delayed hypersensitivity testing (Type IV reaction): per antigen	2.8	75.32	2.8	75.32			
2.2 Skin (general)							
0255 Drainage of subcutaneous abscess, onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail	20	538.00	20	538.00	3	377.07	+T
0257 Drainage of major hand or foot infection; drainage of major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia or requiring debridement; complete excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus	87	2 340.30	87	2 340.30	3	377.07	+T
0259 Removal of foreign body superficial to deep fascia (except hands)	20	538.00	20	538.00	3	377.07	+T
0261 Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except hands).	31	833.90	31	833.90	3	377.07	+T
Note: See item 0922 and 0923 for removal of foreign bodies in hands							
2.3 Major plastic repair							
Note: The tariff does not cover elective or cosmetic operations, since these procedures may not have the effect of reducing the percentage of permanent disablement as laid down in the Second Schedule to the Act. It is incumbent upon the treating doctor to obtain the prior consent of the Commissioner before embarking upon such treatment							
0289 Large skin graft, composite skin graft, large full thickness free skin graft	234	6 294.60	187.2	5 035.68	4	502.76	+T
0290 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) and skin graft by myo-cutaneous or fascio-cutaneous flap	410	11 029.00	328	8 823.20	4	502.76	+T
0291 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting by micro-vascular re-anastomosis	800	21 520.00	640	17 216.00	4	502.76	+T
0292 Distant flaps: First stage	206	5 541.40	164.8	4 433.12	4	502.76	+T
0293 Contour grafts (excluding cost of material)	206	5 541.40	164.8	4 433.12	4	502.76	+T
0294 Vascularised bone graft with or without soft tissue with one or more sets micro-vascular anastomoses	1200	32 280.00	960	25 824.00	6	754.14	+T
0295 Local skin flaps (large, complicated)	206	5 541.40	164.8	4 433.12	4	502.76	+T
0296 Other procedures of major technical nature	206	5 541.40	164.8	4 433.12	4	502.76	+T
0297 Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion (Modifier 0006 not applicable)	104	2 797.60	104	2 797.60	4	502.76	+T
4862 Full thickness graft of the trunk, freegrafting including direct closure of donor site <=20cm ²	136.50	3 671.85	120.00	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
4863 Full thickness graft of the trunk, freegrafting including closure of donor site, each additional 20cm ² (modifier 0005 not applicable)	25.60	688.64	25.60	688.64	5	628.45	+T
4864 Full thickness graft of the scalp, arms and legs free grafting including direct closure of donor site <=20cm ²	140.30	3 774.07	120.00	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
4865 Full thickness graft of the scalp, arms and legs free grafting including direct closure of donor site, each additional 20cm ² (modifier 0005 not applicable)	23.00	618.70	23.00	618.70	5	628.45	+T
4866 Full thickness graft of the face, neck, axilla, genitalia, hands and /or feet , free grafting including donor site: <=20cm ²	163.40	4 395.46	130.72	3 516.37	5	628.45	+T
4867 Full thickness graft of the face, neck, axilla, genitalia, hands and /or feet , free grafting including direct closure of donor site, each additional 20cm ² (modifier 0005 not applicable)	36.20	973.78	36.20	973.78	5	628.45	+T
4868 Full thickness graft of the nose, ears, eyelids, and /or lips free grafting including direct closure of donor site: <=20cm ²	183.50	4 936.15	146.80	3 948.92	5	628.45	+T
4869 Full thickness graft of the nose, ears, eyelids, and /or lips free grafting including direct closure of donor site; each additional 20cm ² (modifier 0005 not applicable)	43.10	1 159.39	43.10	1 159.39	5	628.45	+T
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions							
0300 Stitching of soft-tissue injuries: Stitching of wound (with or without local anaesthesia): Including normal after-care	14	376.60	14	376.60	3	377.07	+T
0301 Stitching of soft-tissue injuries: Additional wounds stitched at same session (each)	7	188.30	7	188.30	3	377.07	+T

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
0302	Stitching of soft-tissue injuries: Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage	64	1 721.60	64	1 721.60	4	502.76	+T
0303	Stitching of soft-tissue injuries: Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage	128	3 443.20	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
0304	Major debridement of wound, sloughectomy or secondary suture	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00	3	377.07	+T
4830	Debridement of subcutaneous tissue: INCLUDES epidermis and dermis; <= 20 square cm	13.9	373.91	13.9	373.91	3	377.07	+T
4831	Debridement of subcutaneous tissue: INCLUDES epidermis and dermis; ADD for every additional 20 square cm or part thereof	+ 5.3	142.57	5.3	142.57	3	377.07	+T
4832	Debridement of muscle and/or fascia: INCLUDES epidermis, dermis and subcutaneous tissue; <= 20 square cm	36	968.40	36	968.40	5	628.45	+T
4833	Debridement of muscle and/or fascia: INCLUDES epidermis, dermis and subcutaneous tissue; ADD for every additional 20 square cm or part thereof	+ 11.2	301.28	11.2	301.28	5	628.45	+T
4834	Debridement, bone: INCLUDES epidermis, dermis, subcutaneous tissue, muscle and/or fascia; <= 20 square cm	62.5	1 681.25	62.5	1 681.25	6	754.14	+T+M
4835	Debridement, bone: INCLUDES epidermis, dermis, subcutaneous tissue, muscle and/or fascia; ADD for every additional 20 square cm or part thereof	+ 19.5	524.55	19.5	524.55	6	754.14	+T+M
0305	Needle biopsy - soft tissue	25	672.50	25	672.50	3	377.07	+T
0307	Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude	27	726.30	27	726.30	3	377.07	+T
0308	Each additional small procedure done at the same time	14	376.60	14	376.60	3	377.07	+T
0310	Radical excision of nailbed	38	1 022.20	38	1 022.20	3	377.07	+T
0314	Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude	104	2 797.60	104	2 797.60	4	502.76	+T
0315	Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude	55	1 479.50	55	1 479.50	3	377.07	+T
4856	Split thickness autograft of the trunk, arms and/or legs <=100 ² cm	153.6	4 131.84	122.9	3 305.47	5	628.45	+T
4857	Split thickness autograft of the trunk, arms and/or legs; each additional 100 ² cm or part thereof (modifier 0005 not applicable)	+ 31.5	847.35	31.5	847.35	5	628.45	+T
4858	Split thickness autograft of the face, scalp, neck, ears, genitalia, hands, feet and/or multiple digits <=100 ² cm	172	4 626.80	137.6	3 701.44	5	628.45	+T
4859	Split thickness autograft of the face, scalp, neck, ears, genitalia, hands, feet and/or multiple digits; each additional 100 ² cm or part thereof (modifier 0005 not applicable) vingers of tone	+ 51.6	1 388.04	51.6	1 388.04	5	628.45	+T
4872	Acellular dermal allograft of the trunk, arms and/or legs <=100 ² cm	66.3	1 783.47	66.3	1 783.47	5	628.45	+T
4873	Acellular dermal allograft of the trunk, arms and/or legs; each additional 100 ² cm or part thereof (modifier 0005 not applicable)	+ 15.3	411.57	15.3	411.57	5	628.45	+T
4874	Acellular dermal allograft of the face, scalp, neck, ears, genitalia, hands, feet and/or multiple digits <=100 ² cm	74	1 990.60	74	1 990.60	5	628.45	+T
4875	Acellular dermal allograft of the face, scalp, neck, ears, genitalia, hands, feet and/or multiple digits; each additional 100 ² cm or part thereof (modifier 0005 not applicable)	+ 21.8	586.42	21.8	586.42	5	628.45	+T
2.6	Burns							
0345	Minor burns (Discontinued)							
0347	Moderate burns (Discontinued)							
0351	Major burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy - first 48 hours)	276	7 424.40	220.8	5 939.52	5	628.45	+T
0353	Tangential excision and grafting: Small	100	2 690.00	100	2 690.00	5	628.45	+T
0354	Tangential excision and grafting: Large ●	200	5 380.00	160	4 304.00	5	628.45	+T
2.7	Hands (skin)							
0355	Skin flap in acute hand injuries where a flap is taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of advancement flap e.g. Cutler	147.40	3 965.06	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
0357	Small skin graft in acute hand injury	45	1 210.50	45	1 210.50	3	377.07	+T
0359	Release of extensive skin contracture and/or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing	192	5 164.80	153.6	4 131.84	3	377.07	+T
0361	Z-plasty	220.1	5 920.69	176.08	4 736.55	3	377.07	+T
0363	Local flap and skin graft	150	4 035.00	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T
0365	Cross finger flap (all stages)	192	5 164.80	153.6	4 131.84	3	377.07	+T
0367	Palmarflap (all stages)	192	5 164.80	153.6	4 131.84	3	377.07	+T
0369	Distant flap: First stage	158	4 250.20	126.4	3 400.16	3	377.07	+T
0371	Distant flap: Subsequent stage (not subject to General Modifier 0005)	77	2 071.30	77	2 071.30	3	377.07	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
0373	230.5	6 200.45	184.4	4 960.36	3	377.07	+T
0374	242.4	6 520.56	193.92	5 216.45	3	377.07	+T
0375	51	1 371.90	51	1 371.90	3	377.07	+T
0376	218	5 864.20	174.4	4 691.36	3	377.07	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM							
3.1	Bones						
3.1.1	Fractures						
0383							
	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Scapula	112.30	3 020.87	112.30	3 020.87	3	377.07 +T+M
0384	Fracture: Scapula: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	284.2	7 644.98	227.36	6 115.98	3	377.07 +T+M
0386	Fracture: Clavicle: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	209.4	5 632.86	167.52	4 506.29	3	377.07 +T+M
0387	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Clavicle	93.80	2 523.22	93.80	2 523.22	3	377.07 +T+M
0388	Percutaneous pinning supracondylar fracture elbow - stand alone procedure	175.70	4 726.33	140.56	3 781.06	3	377.07 +T+M
0389	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Humerus	129.60	3 486.24	129.60	3 486.24	3	377.07 +T+M
0390	Fracture: Humerus: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	255.3	6 867.57	204.24	5 494.06	3	377.07 +T+M
0391	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Radius and/or Ulna	135.7	3 650.33	120	3 228.00	3	377.07 +T+M
0392	Open reduction of both radius and ulna (Modifier 0051 not applicable)	193.50	5 205.15	154.80	4 164.12	3	377.07 +T+M
0401	Fracture: Carpal bone: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	208.7	5 614.03	166.96	4 491.22	3	377.07 +T+M
0402	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Carpal bone	64	1 721.60	64	1 721.60	3	377.07 +T+M
0403	Bennett's fracture-dislocation	84.50	2 273.05	84.50	2 273.05	3	377.07 +T+M
0405	Fracture reduction under general anaesthetic: Open treatment of Metacarpal: Simple	75.40	2 028.26	75.40	2 028.26	3	377.07 +T+M
0409	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Finger phalanx: Distal: Simple	77	2 071.30	77	2 071.30	3	377.07 +T+M
0411	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Finger phalanx: Distal: Compound (open) [Discontinued] Refer to item 0414						
0413	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Finger phalanx: Proximal or middle	50.50	1 358.45	50.50	1 358.45	3	377.07 +T
0414	Fracture: Finger phalanx, proximal or middle: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifier 0052 not applicable)	169.90	4 570.31	135.92	3 656.25	3	377.07 +T
0415	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Finger phalanx: Proximal or middle: Compound (open) [Discontinued] Refer to item 0413	102	2 743.80	102	2 743.80	3	377.07 +T+M
0417	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Pelvis fracture: Closed (modifier 0051 is applicable)	137.20	3 690.68	120	3 228.00	3	377.07 +T
0419	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Pelvis: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifier 0051 not applicable)	354.49	9 535.78	283.59	7 628.57	3	377.07 +T+M
0420	Fracture: Acetabulum: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	560	15 064.00	448	12 051.20	3	377.07 +T+M
0421	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Femur: Neck or Shaft	279.10	7 507.79	223.28	6 006.23	3	377.07 +T+M
0422	Fracture: Femur neck or shaft: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	392.3	10 552.87	313.84	8 442.30	3	377.07 +T+M
0425	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic) Patella	82.50	2 219.25	82.50	2 219.25	3	377.07 +T+M
0426	Fracture: Patella: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	219.5	5 904.55	175.6	4 723.64	3	377.07 +T+M
0429	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic) Tibia with or without Fibula	128	3 443.20	120	3 228.00	3	377.07 +T+M
0430	Fracture: Tibia, with or without fibula: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	293.2	7 887.08	234.56	6 309.66	3	377.07 +T+M
0433	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic) Fibula shaft	112.40	3 023.56	112.40	3 023.56	3	377.07 +T+M
0434	Fracture: Fibula shaft: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	207	5 568.30	165.6	4 454.64	3	377.07 +T+M
0435	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Malleolus of ankle	126.80	3 410.92	120	3 228.00	3	377.07 +T+M
0436	Fracture: Ankle malleolus: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	207.1	5 570.99	165.68	4 456.79	3	377.07 +T+M
0437	Fracture-dislocation of ankle	128	3 443.20	120	3 228.00	3	377.07 +T+M
0438	Open reduction Talus fracture (Modifier 0051 not applicable)	311.60	8 382.04	249.28	6 705.63	3	377.07 +T+M
0439	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Tarsal bones (excluding talus and calcaneus)	76.60	2 060.54	76.60	2 060.54	3	377.07 +T+M
0440	Open reduction Calcaneus fracture (Modifier 0051, 0052 not applicable)	403.50	10 854.15	322.5	8 675.25	3	377.07 +T+M
0441	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Metatarsal	66.80	1 796.92	66.80	1 796.92	3	377.07 +T+M
0442	Fracture: Metatarsal bones: Open reduction with internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	154.7	4 161.43	123.76	3 329.14	3	377.07 +T+M
0443	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Toe phalanx: Distal: Simple	66.8	1 796.92	66.80	1 796.92	3	377.07 +T
0444	Fracture: Toe phalanx, distal: Open reduction with internal fixation (modifier 0052 not applicable)	144.5	3 887.05	120	3 228.00	3	377.07 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
0445 Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Toe phalanx: Compound (Discontinued) Refer to item 0444							
0446 Fracture: Tarsal bones (excluding talus and calcaneus): Open reduction with internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	178.2	4 793.58	142.56	3 834.86	3	377.07	+T+M
0447 Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Other: Simple	26	699.40	26	699.40	3	377.07	+T
0448 Fracture: Calcaneus (reduction under general anaesthetic)	103.3	2 778.77	103.3	2 778.77	3	377.07	+T+M
0449 Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Other: Compound [Discontinued] Refer to dedicated codes							
0451 Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Sternum and/or ribs: Closed [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 0452							

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
0452	230	6 187.00	184	4 949.60	3	377.07	+T+M
0455							
0456							
0461							
0462							
0463							
0464							
3.1.1.1							
0465	288	7 747.20	230.4	6 197.76	3	377.07	+T+M
0473	43	1 156.70	43	1 156.70	3	377.07	+T
0475	328.20	8 828.58	262.56	7 062.86	3	377.07	+T+M
0479	154	4 142.60	123.2	3 314.08	3	377.07	+T+M
3.1.2							
3.1.2.1							
0497	282	7 585.80	225.6	6 068.64	3	377.07	+T+M
0498	340	9 146.00	272	7 316.80	3	377.07	+T+M
0499	192	5 164.80	153.6	4 131.84	3	377.07	+T+M
0501	128	3 443.20	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T+M
0503	206	5 541.40	164.8	4 433.12	3	377.07	+T+M
0505	147	3 954.30	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T+M
0506	91.1	2 450.59	91.1	2 450.59	6	754.14	+T
0507	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00	3	377.07	+T+M

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.1.2.2 Acute/chronic osteomyelitis							
0509 Conservative treatment [Discontinued 2020]							
0511 Operation: Tariff which would be applicable for compound (open) fracture of the bone involved, including six weeks post-operative care [Discontinued 2020]							
0512 Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including FOUR weeks after-care	128	3 443.20	120	3 228.00	3		377.07 +T+M
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy							
0514 Osteotomy: Sternum: Repair of pectus-excavatum	330	8 877.00	264	7 101.60	3		377.07 +T+M
0515 Osteotomy: Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum	330	8 877.00	264	7 101.60	3		377.07 +T+M
0516 Osteotomy: Pelvic	320	8 608.00	256	6 886.40	3		377.07 +T+M
0521 Osteotomy: Femoral: Proximal (Modifier 0051 is applicable)	320	8 608.00	256	6 886.40	3		377.07 +T+M
0527 Osteotomy: Knee region (Modifier 0051 is applicable)	320	8 608.00	256	6 886.40	3		377.07 +T+M
0528 Osteotomy: Os Calcis (Dwyer operation) (Modifier 0051 is applicable)	115	3 093.50	115	3 093.50	3		377.07 +T+M
0530 Osteotomy: Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or rotation (Modifier 0051 is applicable)	120	3 228.00	120	3 228.00	3		377.07 +T+M
0531 Rotational osteotomy tibia and fibula - stand alone procedure	278.90	7 502.41	223.12	6 001.93	3		377.07 +T+M
0532 Rotation osteotomy of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus(modifier 0051 is applicable)	160	4 304.00	128	3 443.20	3		377.07 +T+M
0533 Osteotomy single metatarsal (modifier 0051 is applicable)	60	1 614.00	60	1 614.00	3		377.07 +T+M
0534 Multiple metatarsal osteotomies (modifier 0051 is applicable)	150	4 035.00	120	3 228.00	3		377.07 +T+M
3.1.2.4 Exostosis							
0535 Exostosis: Excision: Readily accessible sites	60	1 614.00	60	1 614.00	3		377.07 +T+M
0537 Exostosis: Excision: Less accessible sites	96	2 582.40	96	2 582.40	3		377.07 +T+M
3.1.2.5 Biopsy							
0539 Needle Biopsy: Spine (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00	4		502.76 +T
0541 Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable	32	860.80	32	860.80	4		502.76 +T
0543 Biopsy: Open (modifier 0005 is not applicable): Readily accessible site	64	1 721.60	64	1 721.60			As per bone/ Soos per been
0545 Biopsy: Open (modifier 0005 is not applicable): Less accessible site	96	2 582.40	96	2 582.40			As per bone/ Soos per been

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.2	Joints						
3.2.1	Dislocations						
0547	96.5	2 595.85	96.5	2 595.85	3	377.07 +T+M	
0549	112.10	3 015.49	112.10	3 015.49	3	377.07 +T+M	
0551	133.60	3 593.84	120	3 228.00	3	377.07 +T+M	
0552	115.50	3 106.95	115.50	3 106.95	3	377.07 +T+M	
0553	130	3 497.00	120	3 228.00	3	377.07 +T+M	
0555	136.30	3 666.47	120.00	3 228.00	3	377.07 +T+M	
0556	117.20	3 152.68	117.20	3 152.68	3	377.07 +T+M	
0557	107.30	2 886.37	107.30	2 886.37	3	377.07 +T+M	
0559	220.50	5 931.45	176.40	4 745.16	3	377.07 +T+M	
0561	181.20	4 874.28	144.96	3 899.42	3	377.07 +T+M	
0563	136.90	3 682.61	120	3 228.00	3	377.07 +T+M	
0565	98.60	2 652.34	98.60	2 652.34	3	377.07 +T+M	
0567	92	2 474.80	92	2 474.80	3	377.07 +T+M	
0569	77	2 071.30	77	2 071.30	3	377.07 +T+M	
0571	39.40	1 059.86	39.40	1 059.86	3	377.07 +T+M	
3.2.2	Operations for dislocations						
0578	200	5 380.00	160	4 304.00	3	377.07 +T+M	
0579	161	4 330.90	128.8	3 464.72	3	377.07 +T+M	

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.2.3 Capsular operations							
0582 Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint: Small joint (including three weeks after-care)	51	1 371.90	51	1 371.90	3	377.07	+T+M
0583 Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint: Large joint (including three weeks after-care)	96	2 582.40	96	2 582.40	3	377.07	+T+M
0585 Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint: Capsulectomy digital joint	64	1 721.60	64	1 721.60	3	377.07	+T+M
0586 Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpophalangeal joints	90	2 421.00	90	2 421.00	3	377.07	+T+M
0587 Release of digital joint contracture	128	3 443.20	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T+M
3.2.4 Synovectomy							
0589 Synovectomy: Digital joint	77	2 071.30	77	2 071.30	3	377.07	+T+M
0592 Synovectomy: Large joint	160	4 304.00	128	3 443.20	3	377.07	+T+M
0593 Tendon synovectomy	203.7	5 479.53	162.96	4 383.62	3	377.07	+T+M
3.2.5 Arthrodesis							
0597 Arthrodesis: Shoulder	224	6 025.60	179.2	4 820.48	3	377.07	+T+M
0598 Arthrodesis: Elbow	180	4 842.00	144	3 873.60	3	377.07	+T+M
0599 Arthrodesis: Wrist	180	4 842.00	144	3 873.60	3	377.07	+T+M
0600 Arthrodesis: Digital joint	128	3 443.20	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T+M
0601 Arthrodesis: Hip	320	8 608.00	256	6 886.40	3	377.07	+T+M
0602 Arthrodesis: Knee	180	4 842.00	144	3 873.60	3	377.07	+T+M
0603 Arthrodesis: Ankle	180	4 842.00	144	3 873.60	3	377.07	+T+M
0604 Arthrodesis: Sub-talar	130	3 497.00	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T+M
0605 Arthrodesis: Stabilization of foot (triple-arthrodeses)	180	4 842.00	144	3 873.60	3	377.07	+T+M
0607 Arthrodesis: Mid-tarsal wedge resection	180	4 842.00	144	3 873.60	3	377.07	+T+M
3.2.6 Arthroplasty							
0614 Arthroplasty: Debridement large joints	160	4 304.00	128	3 443.20	3	377.07	+T+M
0615 Arthroplasty: Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle	116	3 120.40	116	3 120.40	3	377.07	+T+M
0617 Shoulder: Acromioplasty	192	5 164.80	153.6	4 131.84	3	377.07	+T+M
0619 Shoulder: Partial replacement	277	7 451.30	221.6	5 961.04	5	628.45	+T+M
0620 Shoulder: Total replacement	416	11 190.40	332.8	8 952.32	5	628.45	+T+M
0621 Elbow: Excision head of radius	96	2 582.40	96	2 582.40	3	377.07	+T+M
0622 Elbow: Excision	192	5 164.80	153.6	4 131.84	3	377.07	+T+M
0623 Elbow: Partial replacement	188	5 057.20	150.4	4 045.76	3	377.07	+T+M
0624 Elbow: Total replacement	282	7 585.80	225.6	6 068.64	3	377.07	+T+M
0625 Wrist: Excision distal end of ulna	96	2 582.40	96	2 582.40	3	377.07	+T+M
0626 Wrist: Excision single bone	110	2 959.00	110	2 959.00	3	377.07	+T+M
0627 Wrist: Excision proximal row	166	4 465.40	132.8	3 572.32	3	377.07	+T+M
0631 Wrist: Total replacement	249	6 698.10	199.2	5 358.48	3	377.07	+T+M
0635 Digital joint: Total replacement	192	5 164.80	153.6	4 131.84	3	377.07	+T+M
0637 Hip: Total replacement	416	11 190.40	332.8	8 952.32	3	377.07	+T+M
0641 Hip: Prosthetic replacement of femoral head	288	7 747.20	230.4	6 197.76	3	377.07	+T+M
0643 Hip: Girdlestone	320	8 608.00	256	6 886.40	3	377.07	+T+M
0645 Knee: Partial replacement	277	7 451.30	221.6	5 961.04	3	377.07	+T+M
0646 Knee: Total replacement	416	11 190.40	332.8	8 952.32	3	377.07	+T+M
0649 Ankle: Total replacement	290.4	7 811.76	232.32	6 249.41	3	377.07	+T+M
0650 Ankle: Astragalectomy	154	4 142.60	123.2	3 314.08	3	377.07	+T+M
3.2.7 Miscellaneous (Joints)							
0658 Aspiration and/or injection: Small joint, bursa (e.g. fingers, toes) (excluding aftercare, modifier 0005 not applicable)	11.40	306.66	11.40	306.66	3		+T+M
0659 Aspiration and/or injection: Intermediate joint, bursa (e.g. temporomandibular, acromioclavicular, wrist, elbow or ankle, olecranon bursa) (excluding aftercare, modifier 0005 not applicable)	12	322.80	12	322.80	3		+T+M
0660 Aspiration and/or injection: Major joint, bursa (e.g. shoulder, hip, knee joint, subacromial bursa) (excluding aftercare, modifier 0005 not applicable)	14.60	392.74	14.60	392.74	3		+T+M
0661 Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not subject to rule G) (Modifier 0005 not applicable)	9	242.10	9	242.10	3	377.07	+T
0668 Manipulation of knee joint under general anaesthesia (includes application of traction or other fixation devices) (excluding aftercare) (modifier 0005 is not applicable)	43.10	1 159.39	43.10	1 159.39	3	377.07	+T
0667 Arthroscopy (excluding after-care), modifiers 0005 and 0013 not applicable	60	1 614.00	60	1 614.00	3	377.07	+T
0669 Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not subject to rule G) (Modifier 0005 not applicable)	14	376.60	14	376.60	4	502.76	Hip+T
0670 Only the consultation fee should be charged when manipulation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic [Discontinued 2020]					3	377.07	Knee / Shoulder

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
0673	Meniscectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee: Medial OR lateral	185.70	4 995.33	148.56	3 996.26	3	377.07	+T+M
3.2.8	Joint ligament reconstruction or suture							
0675	Joint ligament reconstruction or suture: Ankle: Collateral	160	4 304.00	128	3 443.20	3	377.07	+T+M
0676	Joint ligament reconstruction or suture: Ankle (e.g. Watson-Jones type)	191.50	5 151.35	153.20	4 121.08	3	377.07	+T+M
0677	Joint ligament reconstruction or suture: Knee: Collateral	196.80	5 293.92	157.44	4 235.14	3	377.07	+T+M
0678	Joint ligament reconstruction or suture: Knee: Cruciate	227.60	6 122.44	182.08	4 897.95	3	377.07	+T+M
0679	Joint ligament reconstruction or suture: Ligament augmentation procedure of knee	324.40	8 726.36	259.52	6 981.09	3	377.07	+T+M
0680	Joint ligament reconstruction or suture: Digital joint ligament	229.80	6 181.62	183.84	4 945.30	3	377.07	+T+M
3.3	Amputations							
3.3.1	Specific amputations							
0681	Amputation: Humerus, includes primary closure	211.6	5 692.04	169.28	4 553.63	4	502.76	+T+M
0682	Amputation: Fore-quarter amputation	397.80	10 700.82	318.24	8 560.66	9	1131.21	+T+M
0683	Amputation: Through shoulder	323	8 688.70	258.40	6 950.96	5	628.45	+T+M
0684	Amputation: Forearm	213.5	5 743.15	170.48	4 585.91	3	377.07	+T+M
0685	DELETED 2015: Amputation: Upper arm or fore-arm							
0686	Amputation: Ankle (eg. Syme, Pirogoff type)	204.1	5 490.29	163.28	4 392.23	4	502.76	+T+M
0687	Amputation: Metacarpal: One ray	206.10	5 544.09	164.88	4 435.27	3	377.07	+T+M
0688	Amputation: Foot, midtarsal (Chopart type)	165.7	4 457.33	132	3 550.80	3	377.07	+T+M
0691	Amputation: Finger or thumb	183.90	4 946.91	146.40	3 938.16	3	377.07	+T+M
0692	Scar revision/secondary closure: amputated thigh, through femur, any level	150.7	4 053.83	120.6	3 243.06	3	377.07	+T+M
0693	Hindquarter amputation	470.70	12 661.83	376.56	10 129.46	6	754.14	+T+M
0694	Scar revision/secondary closure: amputated leg, through tibia and fibula, any level	173.9	4 677.91	139.1	3 742.33	3	377.07	+T+M
0695	Amputation: Through hip joint region	373.10	10 036.39	298.48	8 029.11	6	754.14	+T+M
0696	Re-amputation: Thigh, through femur, any level	217.3	5 845.37	173.8	4 676.30	3	377.07	+T+M
0697	Amputation: Through thigh	245	6 590.50	196	5 272.40	6	754.14	+T+M
0698	Re-amputation: Leg, through tibia and fibula	198.2	5 331.58	158.6	4 265.26	3	377.07	+T+M
0699	Amputation: Below knee, through knee/Syme	277.20	7 456.68	221.76	5 965.34	5	628.45	+T+M
0701	Amputation: Trans-metatarsal or trans-tarsal	223.80	6 020.22	179.04	4 816.18	3	377.07	+T+M
0703	DELETED 2015 Refer to item 0688 and item 0701: Amputation: Foot: One ray							
0705	Amputation: Toe (skin flap included)	167.10	4 494.99	133.68	3 595.99	3	377.07	+T+M

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.3.2 Post-amputation reconstruction							
0706 Post-amputation reconstruction: Skin flap taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of an advanced flap e.g. Cutler Note: If not performed on thumb or index finger it must be motivated	186.30	5 011.47	149.04	4 009.18	3		377.07 +T+M
0709 DELETED 2015 :Post-amputation reconstruction: Metacarpal transfer							
0707 Post-amputation reconstruction: Krukenberg reconstruction	331.70	8 922.73	265.36	7 138.18	3		377.07 +T+M
0711 Post-amputation reconstruction: Pollicization of the finger (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times)	455.90	12 263.71	364.72	9 810.97	3		377.07 +T+M
0712 Post-amputation reconstruction: Toe to thumb transfer (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times)	800	21 520.00	640	17 216.00	3		377.07 +T+M
0700 Scar revision/secondary closure: Amputated shoulder	128.1	3 445.89	120	3 228.00	3		377.07 +T
0702 Scar revision/secondary closure: Amputated humerus	163.1	4 387.39	130.5	3 509.91	3		377.07 +T
0704 Scar revision/secondary closure: Amputated forearm	184.1	4 952.29	147.3	3 961.83	3		377.07 +T
0708 Re-amputation: Humerus	223.1	6 001.39	178.5	4 801.11	6		754.14 +T+M
0710 Re-amputation: Through forearm	206	5 541.40	164.8	4 433.12	3		377.07 +T+M
3.4 Muscles, tendons and fascias							
3.4.1 Investigations							
0713 Electromyography	75	2 017.50	75	2 017.50	3		377.07 +T
0714 Electro-myographic neuro-muscular junctional study, including edrophonium respons (not to be used with item 2730)	57	1 533.30	57	1 533.30	3		377.07 +T
0715 Strength duration curve per session	10.5	282.45	10.5	282.45	3		377.07 +T
0717 Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle	9	242.10	9	242.10	3		377.07 +T
0721 Voltage integration during isometric contraction	12	322.80	12	322.80	3		377.07 +T
0723 Tonometry with edrophonium	8	215.20	8	215.20	3		377.07 +T
0725 Isometric tension studies with edrophonium	10	269.00	10	269.00	3		377.07 +T
0727 Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses) supra occulofacial, comeofacial or flabellofacial: Unilateral	8	215.20	8	215.20	3		377.07 +T
0728 Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses) supra occulofacial, comeofacial or flabellofacial: Bilateral	14	376.60	14	376.60	3		377.07 +T
0729 Tendon reflex time	7	188.30	7	188.30	3		377.07 +T
0730 Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb)	49	1 318.10	49	1 318.10	3		377.07 +T
0731 Vision and audiosensory studies	49	1 318.10	49	1 318.10			
0733 Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve)	26	699.40	26	699.40			
0735 Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve)	31	833.90	31	833.90	3		377.07 +T
0737 Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates	20	538.00	20	538.00	3		377.07 +T
0739 Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy	34	914.60	34	914.60	8		1005.52 +T
0740 Muscle fatigue studies	20	538.00	20	538.00	3		377.07 +T
0741 Muscle biopsy	20	538.00	20	538.00	8		1005.52 +T
0742 Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies	262	7 047.80					
4701 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Creatine kinase	20.25	544.73					
4703 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Adenylate kinase	33.3	895.77					
4705 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Pyruvate kinase	5.7	153.33					
4707 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Lactate dehydrogenase	1.6	43.04					
4709 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Adenylate deaminase	9.9	266.31					
4711 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Phosphoglycerate kinase	13.7	368.53					
4713 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Phosphoglycerate mutase	25.9	696.71					
4715 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Phosphofruktokinase	32.7	879.63					
4717 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Phosphofruktokinase	37.7	1 014.13					
4719 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Aldolase	15.75	423.68					
4721 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Glyceraldehyde 3 Phosphate Dehydrogenase	11.06	297.51					
4723 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Phosphorylase	34.7	933.43					
4725 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Phosphoglucomutase	40.3	1 084.07					

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
4727	Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Phosphohexose Isomerase	28.8	774.72					
3.4.2	Decompression Operations							
0743	[DELETED 2015] Refer to items 5550-5563: Major Compartemental Decompression							
0744	[DELETED 2015] Refer to items 5550-5563: Decompression operation: Fasciotomy only							
5550	Decompression fasciotomy: Buttock compartment(s): Unilateral	243	6 536.70	194.4	5 229.36	5	628.45	+T+M
5551	Decompression fasciotomy: Leg: Anterior and/or lateral and posterior compartment(s). EXCLUDES debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve	151.9	4 086.11	121.5	3 268.89	3	377.07	+T+M
5552	Decompression fasciotomy: Leg: Anterior and/or lateral and posterior compartment(s). INCLUDES debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve	253.1	6 808.39	202.5	5 446.71	3	377.07	+T+M
5553	Decompression fasciotomy: Leg: Anterior and/or lateral compartment(s) only. EXCLUDES debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve	123.7	3 327.53	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T+M
5554	Decompression fasciotomy: Leg: Anterior and/or lateral compartment(s) only. INCLUDES debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve	162.1	4 360.49	129.7	3 488.39	3	377.07	+T+M
5555	Decompression fasciotomy: Leg: Posterior compartment only. EXCLUDES debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve	130.8	3 518.52	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T+M
5556	Decompression fasciotomy: Leg: Posterior compartment only. INCLUDES debridement of nonviable muscle and/or nerve	171.5	4 613.35	137.2	3 690.68	3	377.07	+T+M
5557	Decompression fasciotomy: Fasciotomy/tenotomy, iliotibial	137.3	3 693.37	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T+M
5558	Decompression fasciotomy: Fasciotomy: Foot and/or toe	86.6	2 329.54	86.6	2 329.54	3	377.07	+T+M
5559	Decompression fasciotomy: Forearm and/or wrist: Flexor and extensor compartment. EXCLUDES debridement of nonviable muscle or nerve	226.3	6 087.47	181	4 869.98	3	377.07	+T+M
5560	Decompression fasciotomy: Forearm and/or wrist: Flexor and extensor compartment. INCLUDES debridement of nonviable muscle or nerve	354.5	9 536.05	283.6	7 628.84	3	377.07	+T+M
5561	Decompression fasciotomy: Forearm and/or wrist: Flexor or extensor compartment. EXCLUDES debridement of nonviable muscle or nerve	166.8	4 486.92	133.4	3 589.54	3	377.07	+T+M
5562	Decompression fasciotomy: Forearm and/or wrist: Flexor or extensor compartment. INCLUDES debridement of nonviable muscle or nerve	321.1	8 637.59	256.9	6 910.07	3	377.07	+T+M
5563	Decompression fasciotomy: Fingers and/or hand	165.6	4 454.64	132.5	3 563.71	3	377.07	+T+M

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.4.3 Muscle and tendon repair							
0745 Muscle and tendon repair: Biceps humeri	109	2 932.10	109	2 932.10	3		377.07 +T
0746 Muscle and tendon repair: Removal of calcification in Rotator cuff	96	2 582.40	96	2 582.40	3		377.07 +T+M
0747 Muscle and tendon repair: Rotator cuff	134	3 604.60	120	3 228.00	4		502.76 +T
0748 Muscle and tendon repair: Debridement rotator cuff	139.7	3 757.93	120	3 228.00	4		502.76 +T
0749 Muscle and tendon repair: Scapulopexy - stand alone procedure	271.90	7 314.11	217.52	5 851.29	4		502.76 +T
0755 Muscle and tendon repair: Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon	128	3 443.20	120	3 228.00	3		377.07 +T
0757 Muscle and tendon repair: Achilles tendon repair	197.6	5 315.44	158.08	4 252.35	4		502.76 +T
0759 Muscle and tendon repair: Other single tendon	77	2 071.30	77	2 071.30	3		377.07 +T
0767 Muscle and tendon repair: Tendon or ligament injection [Discontinued] Refer to item 0760, 0761, 0762							
0760 Hand: Flexor tendon suture: Primary, zone 1 (each) (modifier 0005 applicable)	220.3	5 926.07	176.24	4 740.86	3		377.07 +T
0761 Hand: Flexor tendon repair: Primary, zone 2 (no mans land) (each) (modifier 0005 applicable)	249.6	6 714.24	199.68	5 371.39	3		377.07 +T
0762 Hand: Flexor tendon suture: Primary, zone 3 and 4 (wrist and forearm) (each) (modifier 0005 applicable)	191.30	5 145.97	153.04	4 116.78	3		377.07 +T
0769 Hand: Flexor tendon suture: Primary, zone 3 and 4 (wrist and forearm) (each) (modifier 0005 applicable) [Discontinued] Refer to item 0764, 0765, 0766							
0764 Hand: Flexor tendon repair: Secondary, zone 1	243.9	6 560.91	195.12	5 248.73	3		377.07 +T
0765 Hand: Flexor tendon repair: Secondary, zone 2 (no mans land)	249.6	6 714.24	199.68	5 371.39	3		377.07 +T
0766 Hand: Flexor tendon repair: Secondary, zone 3 and 4 (wrist and forearm)	190.6	5 127.14	152.48	4 101.71	3		377.07 +T
0768 Repair: Intrinsic muscles of hand (each) (modifier 0005 applicable)	125.3	3 370.57	100.24	2 696.46	3		377.07 +T
0771 Extensor tendon suture: Primary (per tendon, Modifier 0005 not applicable)	129.7	3 488.93	120	3 228.00	3		377.07 +T
0773 Extensor tendon suture: Secondary (per tendon, Modifier 0005 not applicable)	170.00	4 573.00	136	3 658.40	3		377.07 +T
0774 Repair of Boutonnière deformity or Mallet Finger with graft	216.60	5 826.54	216.60	5 826.54	3		377.07 +T
3.4.4 Tendon graft							
0775 Free tendon graft	160	4 304.00	128	3 443.20	3		377.07 +T
0776 Reconstruction of pulley for flexor tendon	180.20	4 847.38	144.16	3 877.90	3		377.07 +T
0777 Tendon graft: Finger: Flexor	192	5 164.80	153.6	4 131.84	3		377.07 +T
0779 Tendon graft: Finger: Extensor	122	3 281.80	120	3 228.00	3		377.07 +T
0780 Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod	240	6 456.00	192	5 164.80	3		377.07 +T
3.4.5 Tenolysis							
0781 Tendon freeing operation, except where specified elsewhere	64	1 721.60	64	1 721.60	3		377.07 +T
0782 Carpal tunnel syndrome	123	3 308.70	120	3 228.00	3		377.07 +T
0783 Tenolysis: De Quervain	38	1 022.20	38	1 022.20	3		377.07 +T
0784 Trigger finger	38	1 022.20	38	1 022.20	3		377.07 +T
0785 Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft or suture	276.10	7 427.09	220.88	5 941.67	3		377.07 +T
0787 Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture in finger, hand or forearm	212.20	5 708.18	170	4 573.00	3		377.07 +T
0788 Intrinsic tendon release per finger	64	1 721.60	64	1 721.60	3		377.07 +T
0789 Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonnière deformity	64	1 721.60	64	1 721.60	3		377.07 +T
3.4.6 Tenodesis							
0790 Tenodesis: Digital joint (each) (modifier 0005 applicable)	176.20	4 739.78	140.96	3 791.82	3		377.07 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.4.7 Muscle, tendon and fascia transfer							
0791 Single tendon transfer	96	2 582.40	96	2 582.40	3	377.07	+T
0792 Multiple tendon transfer	128	3 443.20	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T
0793 Hamstring to quadriceps transfer	141	3 792.90	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T
0794 Pectoralis major or Latissimus dorsi transfer to biceps tendon	320	8 608.00	256	6 886.40	5	628.45	+T
0795 Tendon transfer at elbow	116	3 120.40	116	3 120.40	3	377.07	+T
0803 Hand tendons: Single transfer (each) (modifier 0005 applicable)	216.20	5 815.78	172.96	4 652.62	3	377.07	+T
0809 Hand tendons: Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand/hand tendon (all four fingers)	330.60	8 893.14	264.48	7 114.51	3	377.07	+T
0811 Hand tendons: Opponens tendon transfer (including obtaining of graft)	220.6	5 934.14	176.48	4 747.31	3	377.07	+T
3.4.8 Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening							
0812 Percutaneous Tenotomy: All sites	140.50	3 779.45	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T
0813 Torticollis	96	2 582.40	96	2 582.40	5	628.45	+T
0815 Scalenotomy	132	3 550.80	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
0817 Scalenotomy with excision of first rib	190	5 111.00	152	4 088.80	3	377.07	+T+M
0822 Open release elbow (Mitals) - stand alone procedure	278.20	7 483.58	222.56	5 986.86	3	377.07	+T+M
0823 Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture	192	5 164.80	153.6	4 131.84	3	377.07	+T
0825 Hip: Open muscle release	116	3 120.40	116	3 120.40	7	879.83	+T
0829 Knee: Quadriceps plasty	160	4 304.00	128	3 443.20	3	377.07	+T
0831 Knee: Open tenotomy	141	3 792.90	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T
0835 Calf	96	2 582.40	96	2 582.40	4	502.76	+T
0837 Open Elongation Tendon Achilles	96	2 582.40	96	2 582.40	4	502.76	+T
0838 Percutaneous "Hoke" elongation tendoachilles - stand alone procedure	79.30	2 133.17	79.30	2 133.17	4	502.76	+T
0845 Foot: Plantar fasciotomy	70	1 883.00	70	1 883.00	3	377.07	+T
3.5 Bursae and ganglia							
0847 Excision: Semi-membranosus	90	2 421.00	90	2 421.00	4	502.76	+T
0849 Excision: Prepatellar	45	1 210.50	45	1 210.50	3	377.07	+T
0851 Excision: Olecranon	81.8	2 200.42	81.8	2 200.42	3	377.07	+T
0853 Excision: Small bursa or ganglion	80.9	2 176.21	80.9	2 176.21	3	377.07	+T
0855 Excision: Compound palmar ganglion or synovectomy	128	3 443.20	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T
0857 Bursae and ganglia: Aspiration or injection (not subject to rule G) (Modifier 0005 not applicable)	9	242.10	9	242.10	3	377.07	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.6 Musculo-skeletal system: Miscellaneous							
3.6.1 Leg lengthening							
0861 Leg equalisation, congenital hips and feet: Leg lengthening	416	11 190.40	332.8	8 952.32	3	377.07	+T+M
3.6.2 Removal of internal fixatives or prostheses							
0883 Readily accessible	44.40	1 194.36	44.40	1 194.36		As per bone	
0884 Less accessible	127	3 416.30	120	3 228.00		+M	
0885 Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation	128	3 443.20	120	3 228.00		As per bone +M	
0886 Late removal of infected or not infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks after-care): ADD to the item for total joint replacement of the specific joint	+ 64	1 721.60	64	1 721.60	6	754.14	+T+M
3.7 Plasters (not subject to rule G)							
Note: The initial application of a plaster cast is included in the scheduled fee							
Note: The Commissioner will only consider payment i.r.o. splinting material (Scotschcast, Dynacast, etc.) in the following cases (not applicable when Plaster of Paris is used):							
Where extremity splints are applied for at least five weeks: A maximum of one application for an upper extremity injury A maximum of two applications for a lower extremity injury							
0887 Long limb cast (excluding after-care) (modifier 0005 not applicable)	29.5	793.55	29.5	793.55	3	377.07	+T
0888 Short limb cast (excluding after-care) (modifier 0005 not applicable)	18.40	494.96	18.40	494.96	3	377.07	+T
0889 Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace (excluding aftercare)	41.40	1 113.66	41.40	1 113.66	4	502.76	+T
3.8 Specific areas							
3.8.1 Foot and ankle							
0900 Excision tarsal coalition - stand alone procedure	141.5	3 806.35	120.00	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T+M
0901 Tenotomy single tendon	63.3	1 702.77	63.3	1 702.77	3	377.07	+T+M
0903 Hammer toe: one toe	99.5	2 676.55	99.5	2 676.55	3	377.07	+T+M
0905 Fillet of toe or Ruiz-Mora procedure	99.5	2 676.55	99.5	2 676.55	3	377.07	+T+M
0906 Arthrodesis Hallux	148	3 981.20	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T+M
0909 Excision arthroplasty	145.2	3 905.88	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T+M
0910 Cheilectomy or metatarsophalangeal implant Hallux	183	4 922.70	146.4	3 938.16	3	377.07	+T+M
0911 Metatarsal osteotomy or Lapidus or similar or Chevron - stand alone procedure	189.2	5 089.48	151.36	4 071.58	3	377.07	+T+M
5730 Hallux valgus double osteotomy etc	182.60	4 911.94	146.08	3 929.55	3	377.07	+T+M
5731 Distal soft tissue procedure for Hallux Valgus	173.6	4 669.84	138.88	3 735.87	3	377.07	+T+M
5732 Aitkin procedure or similar	166.8	4 486.92	133.44	3 589.54	3	377.07	+T+M
5734 Removal bony prominence foot (bunionette not applicable to COVID)	91	2 447.90	91	2 447.90	3	377.07	+T+M
5735 Repair angular deformity toe (lesser toes)	97.2	2 614.68	97.2	2 614.68	3	377.07	+T+M
5736 Sesamoidectomy	97.8	2 630.82	97.8	2 630.82	3	377.07	+T+M
5737 Repair major foot tendons e.g. Tib Post	147.30	3 962.37	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T
5738 Repair of dislocating peroneal tendons	173.2	4 659.08	138.56	3 727.26	3	377.07	+T
5740 Steindler strip – plantar fascia	97.2	2 614.68	97.2	2 614.68	3	377.07	+T
5742 Tendon transfer foot	172	4 626.80	137.6	3 701.44	3	377.07	+T
5743 Capsulotomy metatarsophalangeal joints – foot	86.8	2 334.92	86.8	2 334.92	3	377.07	+T
3.8.3 Replantation							
0912 Replantation of amputated upper limb proximal to wrist joint	730	19 637.00	584	15 709.60	3	377.07	+T+M
0913 Replantation of thumb	670	18 023.00	536	14 418.40	3	377.07	+T+M
0914 Replantation of a single digit (to be motivated), for multiple digits, modifier 0005 applicable	580	15 602.00	464	12 481.60	3	377.07	+T+M
0915 Replantation operation through the palm	1270	34 163.00	1016	27 330.40	3	377.07	+T+M
3.8.4 Hands: (Note: Skin: See Integumentary system)							
0919 Tumours: Epidermoid cysts	35	941.50	35	941.50	3	377.07	+T+M
0922 Removal of foreign bodies requiring incision: Under local anaesthetic	19	511.10	19	511.10	3	377.07	+T+M
0923 Removal of foreign bodies requiring incision: Under general or regional anaesthetic	32	860.80	32	860.80	3	377.07	+T+M
0924 Crushed hand injuries: Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under	37	995.30	37	995.30			
to/tot	110	2 959.00	110	2 959.00	3	377.07	+T+M

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
0925	Crushed hand injuries: Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic	76	430.40	76	430.40	3	377.07	+T+M
0926	Initial treatment of fractures, tendons, nerves, loss of skin and blood vessels, including removal of dead tissue under general anaesthesia and six weeks after-care	269	7 236.10	215.2	5 788.88	3	377.07	+T+M
3.8.5	Spine							
0927	Excision of one vertebral body, for a lesion within the body (no decompression)	207	5 568.30	165.6	4 454.64	3	377.07	+T+M
0928	Excision of each additional vertebral segment for a lesion within the body (no decompression)	+ 42	1 129.80	42	1 129.80	3	377.07	+T+M
0929	Manipulation of spine with anaesthetic (no after-care), modifier 0005 not applicable	14	376.60	14	376.60	5	628.45	+T+M
0930	Posterior osteotomy of spine: One vertebral segment	339	9 119.10	271.2	7 295.28	3	377.07	+T+M
0931	Posterior spinal fusion: One level	385	10 356.50	308	8 285.20	3	377.07	+T+M
0932	Posterior osteotomy of spine: Each additional vertebral segment	+ 103	2 770.70	103	2 770.70	3	377.07	+T+M
0933	Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: One vertebral segment	315	8 473.50	252	6 778.80	3	377.07	+T+M
0936	Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: Each additional vertebral segment	+ +103	2 770.70	+103	2 770.70	3	377.07	+T+M
0938	Anterior fusion base of skull to C2	449	12 078.10	359.2	9 662.48	4	502.76	+T+M
0939	Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal-fusion only if done by a second surgeon	160	4 304.00	128	3 443.20	3	377.07	+T+M
0940	Trans-thoracic anterior exposure of the spine if done by a second surgeon	160	4 304.00	128	3 443.20	3	377.07	+T+M
0941	Anterior interbody fusion: One level Anterior tussenwerwel fusie:	360	9 684.00	288	7 747.20	3	377.07	+T+M
0942	Anterior interbody fusion: Each additional level	+ +102	2 743.80	+102	2 743.80	3	377.07	+T+M
0943	Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: One level	240	6 456.00	192	5 164.80	3	377.07	+T+M
0944	Posterior fusion: Occiput to C2	390	10 491.00	312	8 392.80	4	502.76	+T+M
0946	Posterior spinal fusion: Each additional level	+ +111	2 985.90	+111	2 985.90	3	377.07	+T+M
0948	Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: One level	364	9 791.60	291.2	7 833.28	3	377.07	+T+M
0950	Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: Each additional interspace	+ +95	2 555.50	+ 95	2 555.50	3	377.07	+T+M
0959	Excision of coccyx	96	2 582.40	96	2 582.40	3	377.07	+T+M
0960	Posterior non-segmental instrumentation	167	4 492.30	133.6	3 593.84	5	628.45	+T+M
0961	Costo-transversectomy	198	5 326.20	158.4	4 260.96	3	377.07	+T+M
0962	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 2 to 6 vertebrae	176	4 734.40	140.8	3 787.52	5	628.45	+T+M
0963	Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement	326	8 769.40	260.8	7 015.52	3	377.07	+T+M
0964	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 7 to 12 vertebrae	201	5 406.90	160.8	4 325.52	5	628.45	+T+M
0966	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 13 or more vertebrae	245	6 590.50	196	5 272.40	5	628.45	+T+M
0968	Anterior instrumentation: 2 to 3 vertebrae	159	4 277.10	127.2	3 421.68	5	628.45	+T+M
0969	Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care	64	1 721.60	64	1 721.60	--		
0970	Anterior instrumentation: 4 to 7 vertebrae	185	4 976.50	148	3 981.20	5	628.45	+T+M
0972	Anterior instrumentation: 8 or more vertebrae	206	5 541.40	164.8	4 433.12	5	628.45	+T+M
0974	Additional pelvic fixation of instrumentation other than sacrum	108	2 905.20	108	2 905.20	5	628.45	+T+M
5750	Reinsertion of instrumentation	276	7 424.40	220.8	5 939.52	6	754.14	+T+M
5751	Removal of posterior non-segmental instrumentation	173	4 653.70	138.4	3 722.96	6	754.14	+T+M
5752	Removal of posterior segmental instrumentation	175	4 707.50	140	3 766.00	6	754.14	+T+M
5753	Removal of anterior instrumentation	204	5 487.60	163.2	4 390.08	6	754.14	+T+M
5755	Laminectomy for spinal stenosis (exclude diskectomy, foraminotomy and spondylolisthesis): One or two levels	295	7 935.50	236	6 348.40	3	377.07	+T+M
5756	Laminectomy with full decompression for spondylolisthesis (Gill procedure)	304	8 177.60	243.2	6 542.08	3	377.07	+T+M
5757	Laminectomy for decompression without foraminotomy or diskectomy more than two levels	321	8 634.90	256.8	6 907.92	3	377.07	+T+M
5758	Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: Each additional level	63	1 694.70	63	1 694.70	3	377.07	+T+M
5759	Laminectomy for decompression diskectomy etc., revision operation	352	9 468.80	281.6	7 575.04	4	502.76	+T+M
5760	Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: One level	301	8 096.90	240.8	6 477.52	3	377.07	+T+M
5761	Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: Each additional level	68	1 829.20	68	1 829.20	3	377.07	+T+M
5763	Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: One level	344	9 253.60	275.2	7 402.88	3	377.07	+T+M
5764	Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: Each additional level	81	2 178.90	81	2 178.90	3	377.07	+T+M
5765	Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: One level	466	12 535.40	372.8	10 028.32	3	377.07	+T+M
5766	Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: Each additional level	88	2 367.20	88	2 367.20	3	377.07	+T+M
5770	Use of microscope in spinal and intercranial procedures (modifier 0005 not applicable)	71	1 909.90	71	1 909.90			

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.9 Facial bone procedures							
Please note: Modifiers 0046 to 0058 are not applicable to section 3.9 of the tariff							
0987 Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture)	184.6	4 965.74	147.68	3 972.59	4	502.76	+T+M
0988 Genioplasty	263	7 074.70	210.4	5 659.76	4	502.76	+T+M
0989 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Le Fort	202.2	5 439.18	161.76	4 351.34	4	502.76	+T+M
0990 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Le Fort II	302	8 123.80	241.6	6 499.04	4	502.76	+T+M
0991 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Le Fort III	433	11 647.70	346.4	9 318.16	4	502.76	+T+M
0992 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Le Fort	970	26 093.00	776	20 874.40	4	502.76	+T+M
0993 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Palatal Osteotomy	302	8 123.80	241.6	6 499.04	4	502.76	+T+M
0994 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee)	1103	29 670.70	882.4	23 736.56	4	502.76	+T+M
0995 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee)	1654	44 492.60	1323.2	35 594.08	4	502.76	+T+M
0996 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Fracture of maxilla without displacement		Φ		Φ			
0997 Mandible: Fractured nose and zygoma: Open reduction and fixation	302	8 123.80	241.6	6 499.04	3	377.07	+T+M
0999 Mandible: Fractured nose and zygoma: Closed reduction by inter-maxillary fixation	184	4 949.60	147.2	3 959.68	3	377.07	+T+M
1001 Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction	206	5 541.40	164.8	4 433.12	4	502.76	+T+M
1003 Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose	35	941.50	35	941.50	3	377.07	+T+M
1005 Nasal fracture without manipulation		Φ		Φ			
1006 Fracture: Nose and septum, open reduction	177.4	4 772.06	141.92	3 817.65	5	628.45	+T+M
1007 Mandibulectomy	320	8 608.00	256	6 886.40	5	628.45	+T+M
1009 Maxillectomy	382.5	10 289.25	306	8 231.40	4	502.76	+T+M
1011 Bone graft to mandible	206	5 541.40	164.8	4 433.12	4	502.76	+T+M
1012 Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection	227	6 106.30	181.6	4 885.04	4	502.76	+T+M
1013 Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement							
1015 Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; recent fractures (within four weeks)	131	3 523.90	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T+M
1017 Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation (not including associated fractures) (after four weeks)	262	7 047.80	209.6	5 638.24	3	377.07	+T+M
4. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM							
4.1 Nose and sinuses							
1018 Flexible nasopharyngolaryngoscope examination	51.94	1 397.19					
1019 ENT endoscopy in rooms with rigid endoscope	12	322.80					
1020 Repair of perforated septum: Any method	141.9	3 817.11	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
1022 Functional reconstruction of nasal septum	121.2	3 260.28	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
1023 Harvesting of graft: Cartilage graft of nasal septum	124.8	3 357.12	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
1024 Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (excluding material)	30	807.00	30	807.00	4	502.76	+T
1025 Intranasal antrostomy (modifier 0005 to apply to opposite side of nose)	64.6	1 737.74	64.6	1 737.74	4	502.76	+T
1027 Dacryocystorhinostomy	210	5 649.00	168	4 519.20	5	628.45	+T
1029 Turbinatectomy (modifier 0005 to apply to opposite side of nose)	62.6	1 683.94	62.6	1 683.94	4	502.76	+T
1030 Endoscopic turbinectomy: laser or microdebrider	90	2 421.00	90	2 421.00	5	628.45	+T
1034 Autogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included	100	2 690.00	100	2 690.00	4	502.76	+T
1035 Unilateral functional endoscopic sinus surgery (unilateral)	140	3 766.00	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
1036 Bilateral functional endoscopic sinus surgery	245	6 590.50	196	5 272.40	4	502.76	+T
1037 Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral: Under local anaesthetic	8	215.20	8	215.20			
1039 Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral: Under general anaesthetic	35	941.50	35	941.50	4	502.76	+T
1041 Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior plugging (unilateral)	40	1 076.00	40	1 076.00	6	754.14	+T
1043 Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior and posterior plugging (unilateral)	60	1 614.00	60	1 614.00	6	754.14	+T
1045 Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery	135.4	3 642.26	120	3 228.00	6	754.14	+T
1047 Cladwell-Luc operation (unilateral)	137.3	3 693.37	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
1049 Ligation internal maxillary artery	196	5 272.40	156.8	4 217.92	6	754.14	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
1050	113	3 039.70	113	3 039.70	4	502.76	+T
1054	37.3	1 003.37	--		--		
1055	190.7	5 129.83	152.56	4 103.86	4	502.76	+T
1057	199.4	5 363.86	159.52	4 291.09	4	502.76	+T
1059	341.60	9 189.04	273.28	7 351.23	4	502.76	+T
1061	164	4 411.60	131.2	3 529.28	4	502.76	+T
1063	10	269.00	10	269.00			
1065	38.6	1 038.34	38.6	1 038.34	4	502.76	+T
1067	10	269.00	10	269.00	4	502.76	+T
1069	35	941.50	35	941.50	4	502.76	+T
1075	194	5 218.60	155.2	4 174.88	4	502.76	+T
1077	8	215.20	8	215.20			
1079	35	941.50	35	941.50	4	502.76	+T
1081	111.8	3 007.42	111.8	3 007.42	4	502.76	+T
1083	113	3 039.70	113	3 039.70	5	628.45	+T
1084	194	5 218.60	155.2	4 174.88	7	879.83	+T
1085	350	9 415.00	280	7 532.00	5	628.45	+T
1087	210	5 649.00	168	4 519.20	5	628.45	+T
1089	552	14 848.80	441.6	11 879.04	5	628.45	+T
1091	414	11 136.60	331.2	8 909.28	5	628.45	+T
4.3 Larynx							
1117	10	269.00	10	269.00			
1118	39	1 049.10	39	1 049.10	6	754.14	+T
1119	430	11 567.00	344	9 253.60	7	879.83	+T
1127	90	2 421.00	90	2 421.00	9	1 131.21	+T
1129	294.4	7 919.36	235.52	6 335.49	8	1 005.52	+T
1130	41.4	1 113.66	41.4	1 113.66	6	754.14	+T
1131	64.6	1 737.74	64.6	1 737.74	6	754.14	+T
4.4 Bronchial procedure							
1132	65	1 748.50	65	1 748.50	6	754.14	+T
1133	80	2 152.00	80	2 152.00	8	1 005.52	+T
1134	75	2 017.50	--		8	1 005.52	+T
1136	12	322.80	12	322.80			Fees as for

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
1137	Bronchial lavage	--	--	--	8	1005.52	+T
1138	Thoracotomy: for bronchopleural fistula (including ruptured bronchus, any cause)	350	9 415.00	280	7 532.00	12	1508.28 +T
4.5	Pleura						
1139	Pleural needle biopsy (not including aftercare): modifier 0005 not applicable	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00	3	377.07 +T
1141	Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage)	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00	6	754.14 +T
1143	Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic	8	215.20	8	215.20	3	377.07 +T
1145	Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic	13	349.70	13	349.70	3	377.07 +T
1147	Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic)	25	672.50	25	672.50		
1149	Pleurectomy	250	6 725.00	200	5 380.00	11	1382.59 +T
1151	Decortication of lung	350	9 415.00	280	7 532.00	11	1382.59 +T
1153	Chemical pleurodesis (instillation silver nitrate, tetracycline, talc, etc)	55	1 479.50	55	1 479.50	3	377.07 +T
4.6	Pulmonary procedures						
4.6.1	Surgical						
1155	Needle biopsy lung (not including after-care): modifier 0005 not applicable	32	860.80	32	860.80	5	628.45 +T
1157	Pneumonectomy	350	9 415.00	280	7 532.00	11	1382.59 +T
1159	Pulmonary lobectomy	389.5	10 477.55	311.6	8 382.04	11	1382.59 +T
1161	Segmental lobectomy	365	9 818.50	292	7 854.80	11	1382.59 +T
1163	Excision tracheal stenosis: Cervical	375	10 087.50	300	8 070.00	8	1005.52 +T
1164	Excision tracheal stenosis: Intra-thoracic	350	9 415.00	280	7 532.00	12	1508.28 +T
1171	Drainage empyema (including six weeks after-treatment)	170	4 573.00	136	3 658.40	11	1382.59 +T
1173	Drainage of lung abscess (including six weeks after-treatment)	170	4 573.00	136	3 658.40	11	1382.59 +T
1175	Thoracotomy (limited): Limited: For lung or pleural biopsy	115	3 093.50	115	3 093.50	11	1382.59 +T
1177	Thoracotomy: Major: Diagnostic	215	5 783.50	172	4 626.80	11	1382.59 +T
1179	Thoracoscopy	89	2 394.10	89	2 394.10	11	1382.59 +T
4.6.2	Pulmonary function tests						
1186	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration	30	807.00	30	807.00		Fees as for specialist
1188	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration pre- and post-bronchodilator (to be charged for only with first consultation - thereafter item 1186 applies)	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00		Fees as for specialist
1189	Forced expirogram only	10	269.00	10	269.00		
1191	N2 single breath distribution	10	269.00	10	269.00		
1197	Compliance and resistance, using oesophageal balloon	24	645.60	24	645.60		Fees as for specialist
1198	Prolonged postexposure evaluation of bronchospasm with multiple spirometric determinations after antigen, cold air, methacholine or other chemical agent or after exercise, with subsequent spirometry	55.89	1 503.44	55.89	1 503.44		
1199	Pulmonary stress testing: For determination of VO2 max	96.5	2 595.85	96.5	2 595.85		
1201	Maximum inspiratory/expiratory pressure	5	134.50	5	134.50		Fees as for specialist

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
		Pulmonologists and Practitioners accredited to SATS		Other Specialists and General practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
1193	Functional residual capacity or residual volume: helium method, nitrogen open circuit method, or other method	37.76	1 015.74					
1195	Thoracic gas volume	37.93	1 020.32					
1196	Determination of resistance to airflow, oscillatory or plethysmographic methods	45.31	1 218.84					
1200	Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity, any method	38.06	1 023.81					
		Specialist		General practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
4.7	Intensive care (in intensive care or high care unit): Respiratory, cardiac, general							
4.7.1	Tariff items for intensive care							
	Category 1: Cases requiring intensive monitoring (to include cases where physiological instability is anticipated, e.g. diabetic pre-coma, asthma, gastro-intestinal haemorrhage, etc). Please note that item 1204 may not be charged by the responsible surgeon for monitoring a patient post-operatively in ICU or in the high-care unit since post-operative monitoring is included in the fee for the procedure							
1204	Category 1: Per day	30	807.00	30	807.00			Fees as for specialist
	Category 2: Cases requiring active system support (where active specialised intervention is required in cases such as acute myocardial infarction; diabetic coma, head injury, severe asthma, acute pancreatitis, eclampsia, flail chest, etc.) Ventilation may or may not be part of the active system support							
1205	Category 2: First day	100	2 690.00	100	2 690.00			Fees as for specialist
1206	Category 2: Subsequent days, per day	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00			Fees as for specialist
1207	Category 2: After two weeks, per day	30	807.00	30	807.00			Fees as for specialist
	Category 3: Cases with multiple organ failure or Category 2 patients that may require multidisciplinary intervention							
1208	Category 3: First day (principal practitioner)	137	3 685.30	120	3 228.00			Fees as for specialist
1209	Category 3: First day (per involved practitioner)	58	1 560.20	58	1 560.20			Fees as for specialist
1210	Category 3: Subsequent days (per involved practitioner)	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00			Fees as for specialist
1211	Cardio-respiratory resuscitation: Prolonged attendance in cases of emergency (<i>not necessarily in ICU</i>) 50,00 clinical procedure units per half hour or part thereof for the first hour per practitioner, thereafter 25,00 clinical procedure units per half hour up to a maximum of 150,00 clinical procedure units per practitioner. Resuscitation fee includes <i>all</i> necessary additional procedures e.g. infusion, intubation, etc.							
		50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00			Fees as for specialist
		25	672.50	25	672.50			
		150	4 035.00	150	4 035.00			
1212	Ventilation: First day	75	2 017.50	75	2 017.50			Fees as for specialist

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
1213	Ventilation: Subsequent days	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00			Fees as for specialist
1214	Ventilation: After two weeks, per day	25	672.50	25	672.50			Fees as for specialist
1215	Insertion of arterial pressure cannula	25	672.50	25	672.50			Fees as for specialist
1216	Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamics monitoring	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00			Fees as for specialist
1217	Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein	10	269.00	10	269.00			Fees as for specialist

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
1218	Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins	25	672.50	25	672.50			
1219	Hyperalimentation (daily fee)	15	403.50	15	403.50			Fees as for specialist
1220	Patient-controlled analgesic pump: Hire fee: Per 24 hours (Cassette to be charged for according to item 0201 per patient)	30	807.00	30	807.00			Fees as for specialist
1221	Professional fee for managing a patient-controlled analgesic pump: First 24 hours (for subsequent days charge appropriate hospital follow-up consultation)	30	807.00	30	807.00			Fees as for specialist
4.8	Hyperbaric Oxygen Treatment							
4804	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment, monitoring during treatment and post treatment evaluation): Low pressure table (1,5-1,8 ATA x 45-60 min) PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	30	807.00	30	807.00			
4820	Low pressure table (1,5-1,8 ATA x 45-60 min): TECHNICAL COMPONENT	101.13	2 720.40	101.13	2 720.40			
4805	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment, monitoring during treatment and post treatment evaluation): Routine HBO table (2-2.5 ATA x 90-120 min) PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	60	1 614.00	60	1 614.00			
4821	Routine HBO table (2-2,5 ATA x 90-120 min): TECHNICAL COMPONENT	131.26	3 530.89	131.26	3 530.89			
4806	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment monitoring during treatment and post treatment evaluation): Emergency HBO table (2,5-3 ATA x 90-120 min) PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	80	2 152.00	80	2 152.00			
4822	Emergency HBO table (2,5-3 ATA x 90-120 min): TECHNICAL COMPONENT	131.26	3 530.89	131.26	3 530.89			
4809	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment, monitoring during treatment and post treatment evaluation): USN TT5 (2,8 ATA x 135 min) PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	90	2 421.00	90	2 421.00			
4825	USN TT5 (2,8 ATA x 135 min): TECHNICAL COMPONENT	214.18	5 761.44	214.18	5 761.44			

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
4810	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment, monitoring during treatment and post treatment evaluation): USN TT6 (2,8 ATA x 285 min) PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	190	5 111.00	190	5 111.00			
4826	USN TT6 (2,8 ATA x 285 min): TECHNICAL COMPONENT	386.42	10 394.70	386.42	10 394.70			
4811	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment, monitoring during treatment and post treatment evaluation): USN TT6ext/6A or Cx 30 (2,8-6 ATA x 305-490 min) PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	327	8 796.30	327	8 796.30			
4827	USN TT6ext (2,8-6 ATA x 305-490 min): TECHNICAL COMPONENT	680.85	18 314.87	680.85	18 314.87			
4828	USN 6A (2,8-6 ATA x 305-490 min): TECHNICAL COMPONENT	678.28	18 245.73	678.28	18 245.73			
4829	USN Cx 30 (2,8-6 ATA x 305-490 min): TECHNICAL COMPONENT	671.85	18 072.77	671.85	18 072.77			
4815	Prolonged attendance inside a hyperbaric chamber: 40 clinical procedure units per half hour or part thereof for the first hour. Thereafter 20 clinical procedure units per half hour; minimum 40 clinical procedure units; maximum 320 clinical procedure units (Please indicate time in minutes and not per half hour)							
5.	MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES							
1223	Mediastinoscopy	95	2 555.50	95	2 555.50	5	628.45	+T
6.	CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM							
	MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM)							
0100	Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of 75,00 clinical procedure units is applicable					75	2 017.50	

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
6.1	General						
	General practitioner's fee for the taking of an ECG only						
	Where an ECG is done by a general practitioner and interpreted by a physician, the general practitioner is entitled to his full consultation fee, plus half of fee determined for ECG						
1228			4.5	121.05			
1229			6.5	174.85			
	Note : Items 1228 and 1229 deal only with the fees for taking of the ECG, the consultation fee must still be added						
	Physician's fee for interpreting an ECG						
	A specialist physician is entitled to the following fees for interpretation of an ECG tracing referred for interpretation						
1230	6	161.40					
1231	10	269.00					
1232	9	242.10	9	242.10			
1233	13	349.70	13	349.70			
1234	40	1 076.00	40	1 076.00			
	Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus						
1235	60	1 614.00	60	1 614.00			
1241	4	107.60	4	107.60			
1245	34.3	922.67	34.3	922.67	4		502.76 +T
1246	25	672.50	25	672.50	4		502.76 +T
1248	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00	9		1131.21 +T
	Paracentesis of pericardium						

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
6.3	Cardiac surgery							
1311	Pericardial drainage	140	3 766.00	120	3 228.00	13	1633.97	+T
6.3.1	Open heart surgery							
1322	Attendance at other operations for monitoring at bedside, by physician heart block, etc: Per hour	20	538.00					
6.4	Peripheral vascular system							
6.4.2	Arterio-venous-abnormalities							
1369	Fistula or aneurysm (as for grafting of various arteries)							
6.4.3	Arteries							
6.4.3.1	Aorta-iliac and major branches							
1373	Abdominal aorta and iliac artery: Ruptured	600	16 140.00	480	12 912.00	15	1885.35	+T
6.4.3.2	Iliac artery							
1379	Prosthetic grafting and/or Thrombo-endarterectomy	300	8 070.00	240	6 456.00	13	1633.97	+T
6.4.3.3	Peripheral							
1385	Prosthetic grafting	255	6 859.50	204	5 487.60	5	628.45	+T
1387	Vein grafting proximal to knee joint	300	8 070.00	240	6 456.00	5	628.45	+T
1388	Vein grafting distal to knee joint	444	11 943.60	355.2	9 554.88	5	628.45	+T
1389	Endarterectomy when not part of another specified procedure	264	7 101.60	211.2	5 681.28	5	628.45	+T
1393	Embolectomy: Peripheral embolectomy transfemoral	168	4 519.20	134.4	3 615.36	5	628.45	+T
1395	Miscellaneous arterial procedures: Arterial suture: Trauma	125	3 362.50	100	2 690.00	5	628.45	+T
1396	Suture major blood vessel (artery or vein) - trauma (major blood vessels are defined as aorta, innominate artery, carotid artery and vertebral artery, subclavian artery, axillary artery, iliac artery, common femoral and popliteal artery. The vertebral and popliteal arteries are included because of the relevant inaccessibility of the arteries and difficult surgical exposure)	264	7 101.60	211.2	5 681.28	15	1885.35	+T
1397	Profundoplasty	210	5 649.00	168	4 519.20	5	628.45	+T
1399	Distal tibial (ankle region)	456	12 266.40	364.8	9 813.12	5	628.45	+T
1401	Femoro-femoral	254	6 832.60	203.2	5 466.08	5	628.45	+T
1402	Carotid-subclavian	288	7 747.20	230.4	6 197.76	8	1005.52	+T
1403	Axillo-femoral (Bifemoral + 50% of the fee)	288	7 747.20	230.4	6 197.76	8	1005.52	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
6.4.4 Veins							
1407 Ligation of saphenous vein	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00	3	377.07	+T
1408 Placement of Hickman catheter or similar	91	2 447.90	91	2 447.90	4	502.76	+T
1410 Ligation of inferior vena cava: Abdominal	180	4 842.00	144	3 873.60	8	1005.52	+T
1412 Umbrella operation on inferior vena cava: Abdominal	100	2 690.00	100	2 690.00	8	1005.52	+T
1413 Combined procedure for varicose veins: Ligation of saphenous vein stripping, multiple ligation including of perforating veins as indicated: Unilateral	141	3 792.90	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T
1415 Combined procedure for varicose veins: Ligation of saphenous vein stripping, multiple ligation including of perforating veins as indicated: Bilateral	247	6 644.30	197.6	5 315.44	3	377.07	+T
1417 Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins	125	3 362.50	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T
1419 Lesser varicose vein procedure	31	833.90	31	833.90	3	377.07	+T
1421 Compression sclerotherapy of varicose veins: Per injection to a maximum of nine injections per leg (excluding cost of material)	9	242.10	9	242.10			
1425 Thrombectomy: Inferior vena cava (Trans-abdominal)	240	6 456.00	192	5 164.80	11	1382.59	+T
1427 Thrombectomy: Ilio-femoral	175	4 707.50	140	3 766.00	6	754.14	+T
7. LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM							
7.1 Spleen							
1435 Splenectomy (trauma)	221.3	5 952.97	177.04	4 762.38	9	1131.21	+T
1457 Bone marrow biopsy: By trephine	13	349.70	13	349.70	3	377.07	+T
1458 Bone marrow biopsy: Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula	8	215.20	8	215.20			
8. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM							
8.1 Oral cavity							
1467 Drainage of intra-oral abscess	31	833.90	31	833.90	4	502.76	+T
1483 Alveolar periosteal or other flaps for arch closure	138	3 712.20	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
8.2 Lips							
1485 Local excision of benign lesion of lip	27	726.30	27	726.30	4	502.76	+T
1499 Lip reconstruction following an injury: Directed repair	105.6	2 840.64	105.6	2 840.64	4	502.76	+T
1501 Lip reconstruction following an injury only: Flap repair	206	5 541.40	164.8	4 433.12	4	502.76	+T
1503 Lip reconstruction following an injury only: Total reconstruction (first stage)	206	5 541.40	164.8	4 433.12	4	502.76	+T
1504 Lip reconstruction following an injury only: Subsequent stages (see item 0297)	104	2 797.60	104	2 797.60	4	502.76	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
8.3 Tongue							
1505 Partial glossectomy	225	6 052.50	180	4 842.00	6	754.14	+T
1507 Local excision of lesion of tongue	27	726.30	27	726.30	4	502.76	+T
8.4 Palate, uvula and salivary gland							
1526 Total parotidectomy with preservation of facial nerve	358.5	9 643.65	286.8	7 714.92	5	628.45	+T
1531 Drainage of parotid abscess	25	672.50	25	672.50	4	502.76	+T
8.5 Oesophagus							
1545 Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent	47	1 264.30	47	1 284.30	4	502.76	+T
1550 Oesophagoscopy with removal of foreign body	70	1 883.00	70	1 883.00	4	502.76	+T
1563 Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic hernia repair: With anti-reflux procedure	300	8 070.00	240	6 456.00	11	1382.59	+T
1565 Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic hernia repair: With Collins Nissen oesophageal lengthening procedure	350	9 415.00	280	7 532.00	11	1382.59	+T
8.6 Stomach							
1587 Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy: Using hospital equipment	48.75	1 311.38	48.75	1 311.38	4	502.76	+T
1589 Endoscopic control of gastrointestinal haemorrhage from upper gastrointestinal tract, intestines or large bowel by injection of vasoconstrictor and/or sclerosis (endoscopic haemostasis) to be added to gastroscopy (item 1587) or colonoscopy (item 1653)	+ 34	914.60	34	914.60	6	754.14	+T
1591 Plus removal of foreign bodies (stomach): ADD to gastro-intestinal endoscopy (item 1587)	+ +25	672.50	+25	672.50	4	502.76	+T
1597 Gastrotomy or Gastrostomy	147.5	3 967.75	120	3 228.00	6	754.14	+T
1615 Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury	200	5 380.00	160	4 304.00	7	879.83	+T
1617 Partial gastrectomy	328.3	8 831.27	262.64	7 065.02	7	879.83	+T
1619 Total gastrectomy	384.43	10 341.17	307.54	8 272.83	7	879.83	+T
8.7 Duodenum							
1626 Endoscopic examination of the small bowel beyond the duodenojejunal flexure with biopsy with or without polypectomy with or without arrest of haemorrhage (enteroscopy)	120	3 228.00	120	3 228.00	6	754.14	+T
1627 Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening)	8	215.20					

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
8.8 Intestines							
1634 Enterotomy or Enterostomy	202.6	5 449.94	162.08	4 359.95	6	754.14	+T
1637 Operation for relief of intestinal obstruction	240	6 456.00	192	5 164.80	7	879.83	+T
1639 Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis	244.9	6 587.81	195.92	5 270.25	6	754.14	+T
1642 Gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal (e.g. video capsule endoscopy): Hire fee (item 0201 applicable for video capsule - disposable single patient use) - (Please note: All patients should have had a normal gastroscopy and colonoscopy)	150	4 035.00	120	3 228.00			
1643 Gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal (e.g. video capsule endoscopy), oesophagus through ileum: Doctor interpretation and report	90	2 421.00	90	2 421.00			
1645 Suture of intestine (small or large): Wound or injury	185.2	4 981.88	148.16	3 985.50	6	754.14	+T
1647 Closure of intestinal fistula	258	6 940.20	206.4	5 552.16	6	754.14	+T
1657 Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy	325	8 742.50	260	6 994.00	6	754.14	+T
1661 Colotomy: Including removal of foreign body	205.7	5 533.33	164.56	4 426.66	6	754.14	+T
1663 Total colectomy	390	10 491.00	312	8 392.80	6	754.14	+T
1665 Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure	233.8	6 289.22	187.04	5 031.38	6	754.14	+T
1667 Colostomy: Closure	179.1	4 817.79	143.28	3 854.23	5	628.45	+T
1668 Revision of ileostomy pouch	375	10 087.50	300	8 070.00	6	754.14	+T
8.10 Rectum and anus							
1677 Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy	13	349.70	13	349.70	3	377.07	+T
1688 Total mesorectal excision with colo-anal anastomosis and defunctioning enterostomy or colostomy	445	11 970.50	356	9 576.40	8	1005.52	+T
1705 Incision and drainage of submucous abscess	40	1 076.00	40	1 076.00	3	377.07	+T
1707 Drainage of submucous abscess	40	1 076.00	40	1 076.00	3	377.07	+T
1737 Dilatation of ano-rectal structure	12.5	336.25	12.5	336.25	3	377.07	+T
1742 Bio-feedback training for faecal incontinence during anorectal manometry performed by doctor	27	726.30					
8.11 Liver							
1743 Needle biopsy of liver	30.3	815.07	30.3	815.07	3	377.07	+T
1745 Biopsy of liver by laparotomy	125	3 362.50	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
1747 Drainage of liver abscess	179.1	4 817.79	143.28	3 854.23	7	879.83	+T
1748 Body composition measured by bio-electrical impedance	3	80.70	3	80.70			
1749 Hemi-hepatectomy: Right	564	15 171.60	451.2	12 137.28	9	1131.21	+T
1751 Hemi-hepatectomy: Left	521.1	14 017.59	416.88	11 214.07	9	1131.21	+T
1752 Extended right or left hepatectomy	570.9	15 357.21	456.72	12 285.77	9	1131.21	+T

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
1753	Partial or segmental hepatectomy	378	10 168.20	302.4	8 134.56	9	1131.21	+T
1757	Suture of liver wound or injury	214.2	5 761.98	171.36	4 609.58	9	1131.21	+T
8.12	Biliary tract							
1763	With exploration of common bile duct	264.5	7 115.05	211.6	5 692.04	6	754.14	+T
1765	Exploration of common bile duct: Secondary operation	327.7	8 815.13	262.16	7 052.10	6	754.14	+T
1767	Reconstruction of common bile duct	371.7	9 998.73	297.36	7 998.98	6	754.14	+T
8.13	Pancreas							
1778	Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangiopancreatography (ERCP): Endoscopy + Catheterisation of pancreas duct or choledochus	105.9	2 848.71	105.9	2 848.71	4	502.76	+T
1779	Endoscopic retrograde removal of stone(s) as for biliary and/or pancreatic duct. ADD to ERCP (item 1778)	+ 15.82	425.56	15.82	425.56	4	502.76	+T
1791	Local, partial or subtotal pancreatectomy	351.3	9 449.97	281.04	7 559.98	8	1005.52	+T
1793	Distal pancreatectomy with internal drainage	377.4	10 152.06	301.92	8 121.65	8	1005.52	+T
8.14	Peritoneal cavity							
1797	Pneumo-peritoneum: First	13	349.70	13	349.70	4	502.76	+T
1799	Pneumo-peritoneum: Repeat	6	161.40	6	161.40	4	502.76	+T
1800	Peritoneal lavage	20	538.00	20	538.00			
1801	Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen	8	215.20	8	215.20			
1803	Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen	13	349.70	13	349.70			
1807	Add to open procedure where procedure was performed through a laparoscope (for anaesthetic refer to modifier 0027)	+ 45	1 210.50	45	1 210.50	5	628.45	+T
1809	Laparotomy	196	5 272.40	156.8	4 217.92	4	502.76	+T
1811	Suture of burst abdomen	188.3	5 065.27	150.64	4 052.22	7	879.83	+T
1812	Laparotomy for control of surgical haemorrhage	105	2 824.50	105	2 824.50	9	1131.21	+T
1813	Drainage of sub-phrenic abscess	180	4 842.00	144	3 873.60	7	879.83	+T
1815	Drainage of other intraperitoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess): Transabdominal	248.4	6 681.96	198.72	5 345.57	5	628.45	+T
1817	Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess	75	2 017.50	75	2 017.50	4	502.76	+T
9.	HERNIA							
1819	Inguinal or femoral hernia +	125	3 362.50	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
1825	Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia	155	4 169.50	124	3 335.60	4	502.76	+T
1827	Strangulated hernia or femoral hernia	238	6 402.20	190.4	5 121.76	7	879.83	+T
1831	Umbilical hernia	140	3 766.00	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
1835	Incisional hernia	166.8	4 486.92	133.44	3 589.54	4	502.76	+T

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic			
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T	
1836	Implantation of mesh or other prosthesis for incisional or ventral hernia repair (List separately in addition to code for the incisional or ventral hernia repair)	+	77	2 071.30	77	2 071.30	4	502.76	+T
10. URINARY SYSTEM									
10.1 Kidney									
1839	Renal biopsy, per kidney, open		71	1 909.90	71	1 909.90	5	628.45	+T
1841	Renal biopsy (needle)		30	807.00	30	807.00	3	377.07	+T
1843	Peritoneal dialysis: First day		33	887.70	33	887.70			
1845	Peritoneal dialysis: Every subsequent day		33	887.70	33	887.70			
1847	Haemodialysis: Per hour or part thereof		21	564.90	21	564.90			
1849	Haemodialysis: Maximum: Eight hours		188	4 519.20	134.4	3 615.36			
1851	Haemodialysis: Thereafter per week		55	1 479.50	55	1 479.50			
1852	Continuous haemodiafiltration per day in intensive or high care unit		33	887.70	33	887.70			
1853	Primary nephrectomy		225	6 052.50	180	4 842.00	5	628.45	+T
1855	Secondary nephrectomy		267	7 182.30	213.6	5 745.84	5	628.45	+T
1863	Nephro-ureterectomy		305	8 204.50	244	6 563.60	5	628.45	+T
1865	Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy		189	5 084.10	151.2	4 067.28	6	754.14	+T
1873	Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy)		193	5 191.70	154.4	4 153.36	6	754.14	+T
1879	Closure of renal fistula		189	5 084.10	151.2	4 067.28	5	628.45	+T
1881	Pyeloplasty		252	6 778.80	201.6	5 423.04	5	628.45	+T
1885	Pyelolithotomy		189	5 084.10	151.2	4 067.28	5	628.45	+T
1891	Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage		200	5 380.00	160	4 304.00	7	879.83	+T
10.2 Ureter									
1897	Ureterorrhaphy: Suture of ureter		147	3 954.30	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
1898	Ureterorrhaphy: Lumbar approach		189	5 084.10	151.2	4 067.28	5	628.45	+T
1899	Ureteroplasty		181	4 868.90	144.8	3 895.12	5	628.45	+T
1903	Ureterectomy only		137	3 685.30	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
1919	Closure of ureteric fistula		147	3 954.30	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
1921	Immediate deligation of ureter		147	3 954.30	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
10.3 Bladder									
1945	Installation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography		5	134.50	5	134.50	3	377.07	+T
1949	Cystoscopy: Hospital equipment		44	1 183.60	44	1 183.60	3	377.07	+T
1951	And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral	+	10	269.00	10	269.00	3	377.07	+T
1952	J J Stent catheter	+	44	1 183.60	44	1 183.60	3	377.07	+T
1954	Ureteroscopy	+	35	941.50			3	377.07	+T
1959	With manipulation of ureteral calculus	+	20	538.00	20	538.00	3	377.07	+T
1961	With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder	+	20	538.00	20	538.00	3	377.07	+T
1964	And control of haemorrhage and blood clot evacuation	+	15	403.50	15	403.50	3	377.07	+T
1976	Optic urethrotomy		80	2 152.00	80	2 152.00	3	377.07	+T
1979	Internal urethrotomy: Female		50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00	3	377.07	+T
1981	Internal urethrotomy: Male		76.2	2 049.78	76.2	2 049.78	3	377.07	+T
1985	Transurethral resection of bladder neck: Female		105	2 824.50	105	2 824.50	5	628.45	+T
1986	Transurethral resection of bladder neck: Male		125	3 362.50	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
1987	Litholapaxy		80	2 152.00	80	2 152.00	3	377.07	+T
1989	Cystometrogram		25	672.50	25	672.50	3	377.07	+T
1991	Flometric bladder studies with videocystography		40	1 076.00	40	1 076.00	3	377.07	+T
1992	Without videocystography		25	672.50	25	672.50	3	377.07	+T
1993	Voiding cystro-urethrogram		21	564.90	21	564.90	3	377.07	+T
1995	Percutaneous aspiration of bladder		10	269.00	10	269.00	3	377.07	+T
1996	Bladder catheterisation - male (not at operation)		6	161.40	6	161.40	3	377.07	+T
1997	Bladder catheterisation - female (not at operation)		3	80.70	3	80.70			
1999	Percutaneous cystostomy		24	645.60	24	645.60	3	377.07	+T
2013	Diverticulectomy (independent procedure): Multiple or single		137	3 685.30	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
2015	Suprapubic cystostomy		67	1 802.30	67	1 802.30	5	628.45	+T
2035	Cutaneous vesicostomy		118	3 174.20	118	3 174.20	5	628.45	+T
2039	Operation for ruptured bladder		137	3 685.30	120	3 228.00	6	754.14	+T
2047	Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess		105	2 824.50	105	2 824.50	5	628.45	+T
2049	Evacuation of clots from bladder: Other than post-operative		132.10	3 553.49	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T
2050	Evacuation of clots from bladder: Post-operative						4	502.76	+T
2051	Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation		12	322.80	12	322.80	3	377.07	+T
2058	(code moved to consultation section/kode geskui na konsultasie afdeling)								
10.4 Urethra									
2063	Dilatation of urethra stricture: By passage sound: Initial (male)		20	538.00	20	538.00	3	377.07	+T
2065	Dilatation of urethra stricture: By passage sound: Subsequent (male)		10	269.00	10	269.00	3	377.07	+T

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
2067	Dilatation of urethra stricture: By passage sound: By passage of filiform and follower (male)	20	538.00	20	538.00	3	377.07	+T
2071	Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury	139	3 739.10	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
2075	Urethraplasty: Pendulous urethra: First stage	71	1 909.90	71	1 909.90	4	502.76	+T
2077	Urethraplasty: Pendulous urethra: Second stage	145	3 900.50	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
2081	Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage)	261.6	7 037.04	209.28	5 629.63	4	502.76	+T
2083	Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra: First stage	168	4 519.20	134.4	3 615.36	6	754.14	+T
2085	Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra: Second stage	168	4 519.20	134.4	3 615.36	6	754.14	+T
2086	Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra: If done in one stage	294	7 908.60	235.2	6 326.88	6	754.14	+T
2095	Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasation	128.8	3 464.72	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
2097	Drainage of extensive perineal and/or abdominal urinary extravasation	137	3 685.30	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
2103	Simple urethral meatotomy	26.3	707.47	26.3	707.47	3	377.07	+T
2105	Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess: Female	123.1	3 311.39	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T
2107	Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess: Male	123.1	3 311.39	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T
2109	Badenoch pull-through for intractable stricture or incontinence	181	4 868.90	144.8	3 895.12	5	628.45	+T
2111	External sphincterotomy	108	2 905.20	108	2 905.20	5	628.45	+T
2115	Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prosthesis (excluding cost of prosthesis)	168	4 519.20	134.4	3 615.36	5	628.45	+T
2116	Urethral meatoplasty	101.5	2 730.35	101.50	2 730.35	3	377.07	+T
2117	Closure of urethrostomy or urethrocutaneous fistula (independent procedure)	150.3	4 043.07	120.24	3 234.46	3	377.07	+T
11.	MALE GENITAL SYSTEM							
11.1	Penis							
2141	Reconstructive operation for insertion of prosthesis	101	2 716.90	101	2 716.90	3	377.07	+T
2147	Reconstructive operation of penis: for injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft if required	168	4 519.20	134.4	3 615.36	3	377.07	+T
11.2	Testis and epididymis							
2191	Orchidectomy (total or subcapsular): Unilateral	98	2 636.20	98	2 636.20	3	377.07	+T
2193	Orchidectomy (total or subcapsular): Bilateral	147	3 954.30	120	3 228.00	3	377.07	+T
2213	Suture or repair of testicular injury	110.3	2 967.07	110.3	2 967.07	4	502.76	+T
2215	Incision and Drainage of testis or epididymis e.g. abscess or haematoma	90	2 421.00	90	2 421.00	4	502.76	+T
2227	Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess	42.7	1 148.63	42.7	1 148.63	3	377.07	+T
11.3	Prostate							
2245	Trans-urethral resection of prostate	252	6 778.80	201.6	5 423.04	6	754.14	+T
14.	NERVOUS SYSTEM							
14.1	Diagnostic procedures							
2709	Full spinogram including bilateral median and posterior-tibial studies	140	3 766.00					
2711	Electro-encephalogram (EEG): 20-40 minutes record: Equipment cost for taking of record (Technical component) (refer to item 2712 for interpretation and report)	105.60	2 840.64	105.60	2 840.64			
2712	Clinical interpretation and report of item 2711: Electro-encephalogram (EEG): 20-40 minutes record (Professional component)	16.60	446.54	16.60	446.54			

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
2713	Spinal (lumbar) puncture. For diagnosis, for drainage of spinal fluid or for therapeutic indications	18.4	494.96	18.4	494.96			
2714	Cisternal or lateral cervical (C1-C2) puncture: Without injection - stand-alone procedure	32	860.80	32	860.80			
2717	Electromyography: First [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 0713							
2718	Electromyography: Subsequent [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 0713	75	2 017.50	75	2 017.50			
2725	Angiography carotis: Unilateral [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 1245							
2726	Angiography carotis: Bilateral [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 1245							
2727	Vertebral artery: Direct needling [Discontinued 2020] Obsolete procedure							
2729	Vertebral catheterisation [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 1245							
2731	Air encephalography and posterior fossa tomography: Injection of air (independent procedure) [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 2714							
2737	Air encephalography and posterior fossa tomography: Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen	7	188.30	7	188.30			
2739	Ventricular needling without burring: Tapping only	16	430.40	16	430.40	4		502.76 +T
2741	Ventricular needling without burring: Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculography	43	1 156.70	43	1 156.70	4		502.76 +T
2743	Subdural tapping: First sitting	15	403.50	15	403.50	4		502.76 +T
2745	Subdural tapping: Subsequent	10	269.00	10	269.00	4		502.76 +T
14.2	Introduction of burr holes for							
2747	Burr hole(s): Ventricular puncture, Includes injection of gas, contrast media, dye or radioactive material	223.80	6 020.22	179.04	4 816.18	8		1005.52 +T
2749	Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage	150	4 035.00	120	3 228.00	8		1005.52 +T
2753	Burr hole(s). Includes evacuation and/or drainage of haematoma: Extradural or subdural	379.40	10 205.86	303.52	8 164.69	8		1005.52 +T
2755	Burr hole(s): Includes aspiration of haematoma or cyst, intracerebral (total procedure)	369.90	9 950.31	295.92	7 960.25	8		1005.52 +T
2757	Burr hole(s) or trephine: Includes drainage of brain abscess or cyst (total procedure)	402.80	10 835.32	322.24	8 668.26	8		1005.52 +T
14.3	Nerve procedures							
2765	Nerve conduction studies (see items 0733 and 3285)	26	699.40	26	699.40	4		502.76 +T
14.3.1	Nerve repair of suture							
2767	Suture Brachial Plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839)	379	10 195.10	303.20	8 156.08	6		754.14 +T
2769	Suture: Large nerve: Primary	297.70	8 008.13	238.16	6 406.50	5		628.45 +T
2771	Suture: Large nerve: Secondary	202	5 433.80	161.60	4 347.04	5		628.45 +T
2773	Suture: Digital nerve: Primary	199	5 353.10	159.20	4 282.48	3		377.07 +T
2775	Suture: Digital nerve: Secondary	96	2 582.40	96	2 582.40	3		377.07 +T
2777	Nerve graft: Simple	309	8 312.10	247.20	6 649.68	4		502.76 +T
2779	Fascicular: First fasciculus	202	5 433.80	161.6	4 347.04	4		502.76 +T
2781	Fascicular: Each additional fasciculus	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00	4		502.76 +T
2783	Fascicular: Nerve flap: To include all stages	224	6 025.60	179.2	4 820.48	4		502.76 +T
2787	Fascicular: Grafting of facial nerve	215	5 783.50	172	4 626.80	5		628.45 +T
14.3.2	Neurectomy							
2795	Procedures for pain relief: Paravertebral facet joint nerve: Destruction by neurolytic agent, lumbar spine/sacral, one level (unilateral or bilateral)	45.4	1 221.26	45.4	1 221.26	5		628.45 +T
2796	Procedures for pain relief: Paravertebral facet joint nerve: Destruction by neurolytic agent, lumbar spine/sacral, each additional level each additional level (unilateral or bilateral)	+ 16.3	438.47	16.3	438.47	5		628.45 +T
2797	Procedures for pain relief: Paravertebral facet joint nerve: Destruction by neurolytic agent, cervical/thoracic, one level (unilateral or bilateral)	44	1 183.60	44	1 183.60	5		628.45 +T
2798	Procedures for pain relief: Paravertebral facet joint nerve: Destruction by neurolytic agent, cervical/thoracic, each additional level (unilateral or bilateral)	+ 15	403.50	15	403.50	5		628.45 +T
2799	Intrathecal injections for pain	36	968.40	36	968.40	4		502.76 +T
2800	Plexus nerve block - as part of treatment refer to annexure c on the back of this gazette (motivation to be supplied by treating doctor)	36	968.40	36	968.40			Fees as for specialist

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
2801	36	968.40	36	968.40			Fees as for specialist
2802	25	672.50	25	672.50			Fees as for specialist
2803	20	538.00	20	538.00	3		377.07 +T
2804	10	269.00	10	269.00			Fees as for specialist
2805	35	941.50	35	941.50	3		377.07 +T
2809	45	1 210.50	45	1 210.50	3		377.07 +T
2815	82.3	2 213.87	82.3	2 213.87	3		377.07 +T
2825	213	5 729.70	170.40	4 583.76	3		377.07 +T
14.3.3	Other nerve procedures						
2827	170	4 573.00	136	3 658.40	3		377.07 +T
2829	51	1 371.90	51	1 371.90	3		377.07 +T
2831	141	3 792.90	120	3 228.00	3		377.07 +T
2833	141	3 792.90	120	3 228.00	3		377.07 +T
2835	132	3 550.80	120	3 228.00	6		754.14 +T
2837	300	8 070.00	240	6 456.00	6		754.14 +T
2839	895.2	24 080.88	716.16	19 264.70	6		754.14 +T
2841	Carpal Tunnel [Discontinued 2020] refer to item 0782						
2843	153	4 115.70	122.4	3 292.56	4		502.76 +T
2845	268	7 209.20	214.4	5 767.36	6		754.14 +T
2849	20	538.00	20	538.00	3		377.07 +T
2851	35	941.50	35	941.50	3		377.07 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
14.4 Skull procedures							
2855 Craniectomy: Includes excision of tumour or other bone lesion of skull (total procedure)	396	10 652.40	317.20	8 532.68	11	1382.59	+T
2859 Depressed skull fracture: Elevation of fracture, compound or comminuted, extradural (total procedure)	377.90	10 165.51	302.32	8 132.41	9	1131.21	+T
2860 Depressed skull fracture: Elevation of fracture, simple, extradural (total procedure)	307.10	8 260.99	245.68	6 608.79	9	1131.21	+T
2861 Repair of depressed fracture of skull: With brain lacerations: Small [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 2862							
2862 Depressed skull fracture: Elevation of fracture with repair of dura and/or debridement of brain (total procedure)	455.10	12 242.19	364.08	9 793.75	11	1382.59	+T
2863 Cranioplasty: Skull defect =<5 cm diameter: With/without prosthesis	309.10	8 314.79	247.28	6 651.83	9	1131.21	+T
2875 Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. shunt	280	7 532.00	224	6 025.60	8	1005.52	+T
14.6 Aneurysm repair							
2876 Repair of aneurysm or arterio-venous anomalies (intracranial)	700	18 830.00	560	15 064.00	15	1885.35	+T
14.7 Posterior fossa surgery							
2879 Glosso-pharyngeal nerve	480	12 912.00	384	10 329.60	6	754.14	+T
2881 Eighth nerve: Intracranial	480	12 912.00	384	10 329.60	8	1005.52	+T
2887 Eighth nerve: Vestibular nerve	480	12 912.00	384	10 329.60	9	1131.21	+T
14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures							
2891 Craniectomy for excision of brain tumour: Infratentorial or posterior fossa for excision of brain tumour. Excludes meningioma, cerebellopontine angle tumour or midline tumour at base of skull	819	22 031.10	655.76	17 639.94	13	1633.97	+T
2893 Craniectomy for excision of brain abscess: Infratentorial or posterior fossa for excision of brain abscess	648.30	17 439.27	518.64	13 951.42	13	1633.97	+T
2899 Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema	375	10 087.50	300	8 070.00	11	1382.59	+T
14.8 Craniotomy for							
6085 Craniotomy/craniotomy: With exploration of the infratentorial area (below the tentorium of the cerebellum), posterior fossa (total procedure)	596.40	16 043.16	411.12	11 059.13	13	1633.97	+T
6086 Craniotomy/craniotomy: With evacuation of infratentorial, intracerebellar haematoma (total procedure)	614.30	16 524.67	491.44	13 219.74	13	1633.97	+T
6087 Craniotomy/craniotomy: With drainage of intracranial abscess in the infratentorial region with suction and irrigating the area while monitoring for haemorrhage (total procedure)	631.80	16 995.42	505.44	13 596.34	13	1633.97	+T
6088 Cranial decompression caused by excess fluid (e.g. blood and pathological tissue), using posterior fossa approach by drilling/sawing through the occipital bone (total procedure)	605.10	16 277.19	484.08	13 021.75	13	1633.97	+T
6090 Craniectomy at base of skull (suboccipital): With freeing and section of one or more cranial nerves (total procedure)	624	16 785.60	499.20	13 428.48	11	1382.59	+T
2900 Extra-dural orbital decompression	700	18 830.00	560	15 064.00	11	1382.59	+T
2903 Abscess, glioma	450	12 105.00	360	9 684.00	11	1382.59	+T
2904 Craniotomy/craniotomy: With evacuation of supratentorial, intracerebral haematoma	590.20	15 876.38	472.16	12 701.10	11	1382.59	+T
2905 Craniotomy with elevation of bone flap: Excision of epileptogenic focus without electrocorticography during surgery	489	13 154.10	391.20	10 523.28	11	1382.59	+T
2906 Craniotomy: Skull based repair of encephalocele (total procedure)	493.50	13 275.15	394.80	10 620.12	11	1382.59	+T
2909 CSF-leaks	450	12 105.00	360	9 684.00	11	1382.59	+T
14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures (code moved to consultation section)							
2918							
14.9 Spinal operations							
2923 Chordotomy: Unilateral	178	4 788.20	142.4	3 830.56	3	377.07	+T+M
2925 Chordotomy: Open	350	9 415.00	280	7 532.00	3	377.07	+T+M
2927 Rhizotomy: Extradural, but intraspinal	320	8 608.00	256	6 886.40	3	377.07	+T+M
2928 Rhizotomy: Intradural	350	9 415.00	280	7 532.00	3	377.07	+T+M
2940 Lumbar osteophyte removal	187	5 030.30	149.6	4 024.24	3	377.07	+T+M
2941 Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal	285	7 666.50	228	6 133.20	3	377.07	+T+M
14.10 Arterial ligations							
2951 Carotis: Trauma	120	3 228.00	120	3 228.00	8	1005.52	+T

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
		Psychiatrist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
14.11	Medical Psychotherapy							
2957	Individual psychotherapy (specific psychotherapy with approved evidence based method) - per short session (10-20 minutes)	20	538.00	16	430.40			
2974	Individual psychotherapy (specific psychotherapy with approved evidence based method) - per intermediate session (21-40 minutes)	40	1 076.00	32	860.80			
2975	Individual psychotherapy (specific psychotherapy with approved evidence based method) - per extended session (41 minutes or longer)	60	1 614.00	48	1 291.20			
2958	DELETED 2009: Psychoanalytic therapy - per 60-minute session							
14.12	Physical treatment methods							
2970	Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT) - each time (see rule Va)	17	457.30	17	457.30	3	377.07	+T
2971	Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion - per push in (maximum 1 push in per 24 hours) [Discontinued] Refer to item 0206							
14.13	Psychiatric examination methods							
2972	Narco-analysis (maximum of 3 sessions per treatment) - per session	24	645.60					
2973	Psychometry by Psychiatrist (specify examination) - per session (maximum of 3 sessions per examination)	24	645.60					

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
	Specialist		General practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
15. GENERAL							
3001 Implantation of pellets (excluding cost of material) (excluding aftercare)	3	80.70	3	80.70			
16. EYE							
16.1 Procedures performed in rooms							
16.1.1 Eye investigations							
Note: Not more than three (3) items in this section may be charged during one visit							
Eye Investigations and photography refer to one or both eyes except where otherwise indicated							
Material used is excluded							
The tariff for photography is not related to the number of photographs taken							
3002 Gonioscopy	7	188.30	7	188.30			
3003 Fundus contact lens or 90D lens examination (not to be charged with item 3004 and/or item 3012)	7	188.30	7	188.30			
3004 Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope (not to be charged with item 3003 and/or item 3012)	7	188.30	7	188.30			
3009 Basic capital equipment used in own rooms by Ophthalmologists. Only to be charged at first and follow-up consultations. Not to be charged for post-operative follow-up consultations	+ 11.68	314.19	-				
3013 Ocular motility assessment: Comprehensive examination	12	322.80	12	322.80			
3014 Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes)	7	188.30	7	188.30			
3021 Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations	9	242.10	9	242.10			-
16.1.2 Special eye investigations							
3015 Charting of visual field with manual perimeter	28	753.20	28	753.20			
3016 Retinal threshold test without storage facilities	30	807.00	30	807.00			
3017 Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Statpak programs	74	1 990.60	74	1 990.60			
3018 Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to 3017)	16	430.40	16	430.40			-
3020 Pachymetry: Only when own instrument is used, per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery	46	1 237.40	46	1 237.40			-
3025 Electronic tonography	19	511.10	19	511.10			-
3027 Fundus photography	21	564.90	21	564.90			-
3029 Anterior segment microphotography	21	564.90	21	564.90			-
3031 Fluorescein angiography: One or both eyes	45	1 210.50	45	1 210.50	4	502.76	+T
3032 Eyelid and orbit photography	9	242.10	9	242.10			-

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3033	Interpretation of item 3031 referred by other clinician	15	403.50	15	403.50			-
3034	Determination of lens implant power per eye	15	403.50	15	403.50			-
3035	Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting rooms requires a general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, an additional fee may be charged	22	591.80	22	591.80			As per procedure
3036	Corneal topography: For pathological corneas only on special motivation. For refractive surgery - may be charged once pre-operative and once post-operative per sitting (for one or both eyes)	36	968.40	36	968.40			
16.2	Retina							
3037	Surgical treatment of retinal detachment including vitreous replacement but excluding vitrectomy	306.9	8 255.61	245.52	6 604.49	6		754.14 +T
3039	Prophylaxis and treatment of retina and choroid by cryotherapy and/or diathermy and/or photocoagulation and/or laser per eye	105	2 824.50	105	2 824.50	6		754.14 +T
3041	Pan retinal photocoagulation (per eye), done in one sitting (Subsequent sittings: Modifier 0005)	150	4 035.00	120	3 228.00	6		754.14 +T
3044	Removal of encircling band and/or buckling material	105	2 824.50	105	2 824.50	6		754.14 +T
16.3	Cataract							
3045	Intra-capsular extraction	210	5 649.00	168	4 519.20	7		879.83 +T
3047	Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy)	210	5 649.00	168	4 519.20	7		879.83 +T
3049	Insertion of lenticulus in addition to 3045 or 3047 (cost of lens excluded) Modifier 0005 not applicable	57	1 533.30	57	1 533.30	7		879.83 +T
3050	Repositioning of intra ocular lens	171.10	4 602.59	136.88	3 682.07	7		879.83 +T
3051	Needling or capsulotomy	130	3 497.00	120	3 228.00	4		502.76 +T
3052	Laser capsulotomy	105	2 824.50	105	2 824.50	4		502.76 +T
3057	Removal of lenticulus	210	5 649.00	168	4 519.20	7		879.83 +T
3058	Exchange of intra ocular lens	236	6 348.40	188.8	5 078.72	7		879.83 +T
3059	Insertion of lenticulus when 3045 or 3047 was not executed (cost of lens excluded)	210	5 649.00	168	4 519.20	7		879.83 +T
3060	Use of own surgical microscope for surgery or examination (not for slit lamp microscope) (for use by ophthalmologists only)	4	107.60					
16.4	Glaucoma							
3061	Drainage operation	247.6	6 660.44	198.08	5 328.35	6		754.14 +T
3062	Implantation of aqueous shunt device/seton in glaucoma (additional to item 3061)	60	1 614.00	60	1 614.00	6		754.14 +T
3063	Cyclorotherapy or cyclodiathermy	105	2 824.50	105	2 824.50	6		754.14 +T
3064	Laser trabeculoplasty	105	2 824.50	105	2 824.50	6		754.14 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3065	105	2 824.50	105	2 824.50	4	502.76	+T
3067	210	5 649.00	168	4 519.20	7	879.83	+T
16.5	Intra-ocular foreign body						
3071	127	3 416.30	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
3073	210	5 649.00	168	4 519.20	6	754.14	+T
16.6	Strabismus						
3075	175.6	4 723.64	140.48	3 778.91	5	628.45	+T
3076	200	5 380.00	160	4 304.00	5	628.45	+T
3077	120	3 228.00	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
3078	150	4 035.00	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
16.7	Globe						
3080	80	2 152.00	80	2 152.00	4	502.76	+T
3081	161.6	4 347.04	129.28	3 477.63	6	754.14	+T
3083	267.5	7 195.75	214	5 756.60	6	754.14	+T
3085	105	2 824.50	105	2 824.50	5	628.45	+T
3087	160	4 304.00	128	3 443.20	5	628.45	+T
3088	40	1 076.00	40	1 076.00	5	628.45	+T
3089	10	269.00	10	269.00	5	628.45	+T
3091	16	430.40	16	430.40	4	502.76	+T
3092	53	1 425.70	53	1 425.70			
3096	130	3 497.00	120	3 228.00	7	879.83	+T
3097	280	7 532.00	224	6 025.60	6	754.14	+T
3098	280	7 532.00	224	6 025.60	6	754.14	+T
3099	419	11 271.10	335.2	9 016.88	6	754.14	+T
3100	30	807.00	30	807.00	7	879.83	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
16.8 Orbit							
3101 Drainage of orbital abscess	105	2 824.50	105	2 824.50	5	628.45	+T
3104 Removal orbital prosthesis	212.7	5 721.63	170.16	4 577.30	5	628.45	+T
3105 Exenteration	275	7 397.50	220	5 918.00	5	628.45	+T
3107 Orbitotomy requiring bone flap	393	10 571.70	314.40	8 457.36	5	628.45	+T
3108 Eye socket reconstruction	206	5 541.40	164.8	4 433.12	5	628.45	+T
3109 Hydroxyapatite implantation in eye cavity when evisceration or enucleation was done previously	300	8 070.00	240	6 456.00	5	628.45	+T
3110 Second stage hydroxyapatite implantation	110	2 959.00	110	2 959.00	5	628.45	+T
16.9 Cornea							
3111 Contact lenses: Assessment involving preliminary fittings and tolerance	15	403.50	10	269.00			
3113 Fitting of contact lenses and instructions to patient: Includes eye examination, first fittings of the contact lenses and further post-fitting visits for one year	200	5 380.00	160	4 304.00			
3115 Fitting of only one contact lens and instructions to the patient: Eye examination, first fitting of the contact lens and further post-fitting visits for one year included	166	4 465.40	132.8	3 572.32			
3116 Astigmatic correction with T cuts or wedge resection in pathological corneal astigmatism following trauma, intra ocular surgery or penetrating keratoplasty	135.2	3 636.88	120	3 228.00	6	754.14	+T
3117 Removal of foreign body: On the basis of fee per consultation	31.5	847.35	30	807.00	4	502.76	+T
3118 Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body(aftercare excluded)	10	269.00	10	269.00			
3119 Tattooing	26	699.40	26	699.40	4	502.76	+T
3121 Corneal graft (Lamellar or full thickness)	289	7 774.10	231.2	6 219.28	6	754.14	+T
3123 Insertion of intra-corneal or intrascleral prosthesis for refractive surgery	470.80	12 664.52	376.64	10 131.62	6	754.14	+T
3125 Keratectomy	127	3 416.30	120	3 228.00	6	754.14	+T
3127 Cauterization of Cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods)	10	269.00	10	269.00	4	502.76	+T
3130 Pterygium or conjunctival cyst. No conjunctival flap or graft used	96.9	2 606.61	96.9	2 606.61	4	502.76	+T
3131 Paracentesis	53	1 425.70	53	1 425.70	4	502.76	+T
3136 Conjunctival flap or graft. Not for use with pterygium surgery	95.7	2 574.33	95.7	2 574.33	6	754.14	+T
16.10 Ducts							
3133 Probing and/or syringing, per duct	10	269.00	10	269.00	4	502.76	+T
3135 Insert polythene tubes/stent: Unilateral: Additional	51.8	1 393.42	51.8	1 393.42	4	502.76	+T
3137 Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral	132	3 550.80	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
3139 Dacryocystorhinostomy (single) with or without polythene tube	210	5 649.00	168	4 519.20	5	628.45	+T
3141 Sealing Punctum surgical/cautery per eye	24.9	669.81	24.9	669.81	4	502.76	+T
3142 Sealing Punctum with plugs. Per eye	20	538.00	20	538.00	4	502.76	+T
3143 Three-snip operation	10	269.00	10	269.00	4	502.76	+T
3145 Repair of caniculus: Primary procedure	132	3 550.80	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
3147 Repair of caniculus: Secondary procedure	175	4 707.50	140	3 766.00	4	502.76	+T
16.11 Iris							
3149 Iridectomy or iridotomy by open operation as isolated procedure	132	3 550.80	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
3153 Iridectomy or iridotomy by laser or photocoagulation as isolated procedure (maximum one procedure)	105	2 824.50	105	2 824.50	4	502.76	+T
3157 Division of anterior synechiae as isolated procedure	132	3 550.80	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
3158 Repair iris as in dialysis. Anterior chamber reconstruction	142.4	3 830.56	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
16.12 Lids							
3161 Tarsorrhaphy	47	1 264.30	47	1 264.30	4	502.76	+T
3165 Repair of skin laceration of the lid. Simple	27.3	734.37	27.3	734.37	4	502.76	+T
3176 Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material	187	5 030.30	149.6	4 024.24	4	502.76	+T
16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by							
3177 Entropion or ectropion by cautery	10	269.00	10	269.00	4	502.76	+T
3179 Entropion or ectropion by suture	49.4	1 328.86	49.4	1 328.86	4	502.76	+T
3181 Entropion or ectropion by open operation	111.5	2 999.35	111.5	2 999.35	4	502.76	+T
3183 Entropion or ectropion by free skin, mucosal grafting or flap	122.6	3 297.94	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid							
3185 Staged procedure for partial or total loss of eyelid: First stage	259	6 967.10	207.2	5 573.68	4	502.76	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3187 Staged procedure for partial or total loss of eyelid: Subsequent stage	206	5 541.40	164.8	4 433.12	4		502.76 +T
3189 Full thickness eyelid laceration for injury: Direct repair	136.5	3 671.85	120	3 228.00	4		502.76 +T
3172 Blepharoplasty lower eyelid plus fat pad	125.80	3 384.02	120	3 228.00	4		502.76 +T
3191 Blepharoplasty: Upper lid for improvement in function (unilateral)	150.2	4 040.38	120.16	3 232.30	4		502.76 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
16.12.3 Ptosis							
3193 Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle, brow ptosis or lower lid ptosis operation	190	5 111.00	152	4 088.80	4	502.76	+T
3195 Ptosis: By lesser procedure, e.g. sling operation: Unilateral	137.6	3 701.44	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
3197 Ptosis: By lesser procedure, e.g. sling operation: Bilateral	166	4 465.40	132.8	3 572.32	4	502.76	+T
16.13 Conjunctiva							
3199 Repair of conjunctiva by grafting	132	3 550.80	120	3 228.00	4	502.76	+T
3200 Repair of lacerated conjunctiva	47	1 264.30	47	1 264.30	4	502.76	+T
16.14 General							
3196 Diamond knife: Use of own diamond knife during intraocular surgery	12	322.80					
3198 Excimer laser: Hire fee	284.13	7 643.10					
3201 Laser apparatus (ophthalmic): hire fee for one or both eyes treated in one sitting (not to be used with IOL master)	109	2 932.10					
3202 PHAKO emulcification apparatus (hire fee)	109	2 932.10					
3203 Vitrectomy apparatus (hire fee)	120	3 228.00					-
17. EAR							
17.1 External Ear (Pinna)							
3267 Partial or total reconstruction for traumatic absence of external ear: Unilateral	138	3 712.20	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
3269 Partial or total reconstruction for traumatic absence of external ear: Bilateral	242	6 509.80	193.60	5 207.84	5	628.45	+T
3271 Partial or total reconstruction for traumatic absence or following tumour excision of external ear (fee according to arrangement) [Discontinued 2020] refer to items 3267 and 3269							
17.2 External ear canal							
3204 Removal of foreign body at rooms with the use of a microscope (excludes loupe) - not to be used combined with item 3206	21.58	580.50					
3205 External ear canal: Removal of foreign body: Under general anaesthetic	21	564.90	21	564.90	4	502.76	+T
3215 Meatus atresia: Repair of stenosis of cartilaginous portion	164	4 411.60	131.2	3 529.28	4	502.76	+T
3219 Meatus atresia: Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary	77	2 071.30	77	2 071.30	4	502.76	+T
3220 Debridement mastoidectomy cavity with the use of a microscope (excludes loupe) - not to be used combined with item 3206	23.14	622.47	23.14	622.47			
3221 Removal of osteoma from meatus: Multiple	215	5 783.50	172	4 626.80	4	502.76	+T
17.3 Middle ear							
3209 Bilateral myringotomy	46	1 237.40	46	1 237.40	4	502.76	+T
3211 Unilateral myringotomy with insertion ventilation tube	38	1 022.20	38	1 022.20	4	502.76	+T
3212 Bilateral myringotomy with insertion ventilation tube	57	1 533.30	57	1 533.30	4	502.76	+T

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3214	Reconstruction of middle ear ossicles (ossiculoplasty)	255	6 859.50	204	5 487.60	5	628.45	+T
3237	Exploratory tympanotomy	158.9	4 274.41	127.12	3 419.53	5	628.45	+T
3243	Myringoplasty	138	3 712.20	120	3 228.00	5	628.45	+T
3245	Functional reconstruction of tympanic membrane	277	7 451.30	221.6	5 961.04	5	628.45	+T
3264	Tympanomastoidectomy	375	10 087.50	300	8 070.00	5	628.45	+T
3265	Reconstruction of posterior canal wall, following radical mastoidectomy	320	8 608.00	256	6 886.40	5	628.45	+T
17.4	Facial nerve							
17.4.1	Facial nerve tests							
3223	Percutaneous stimulation of the facial nerve	9	242.10	9	242.10	4	502.76	+T
3224	Electroneurography (ENOG)	75	2 017.50	75	2 017.50	4	502.76	+T
17.4.2	Facial nerve surgery							
3227	Exploration of facial nerve: Exploration of tympano mastoid segment	297	7 989.30	237.6	6 391.44	5	628.45	+T
3228	Exploration of facial nerve: Grafting of the tympano mastoid segment (including item 3227)	436	11 728.40	348.8	9 382.72	5	628.45	+T
3230	Exploration of facial nerve: Extratemporal grafting of the facial nerve	436	11 728.40	348.8	9 382.72	5	628.45	+T
3232	Exploration of facial nerve: Facio-assessory or facio-hypoglossal anastomosis	124	3 335.60	120	3 228.00	6	754.14	+T
17.5	Inner ear							
17.5.1	Audiometry							
3273	Pure tone audiometry (air conduction)	6.5	174.85	6.5	174.85			
3274	Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking)	6.5	174.85	6.5	174.85			
3275	Impedance audiometry (tympanometry)	6.5	174.85	6.5	174.85			
3277	Speech audiometry: Fee includes speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score	10	269.00	10	269.00			
17.5.2	Balance tests							
3260	Computerized static posturography consists of standing a patient on a Piezo-electric platform which tests the vestibular and proprioceptive systems	71.48	1 922.81	71.48	1 922.81			
3251	Minimal caloric test (excluding consultation fee)	10	269.00	10	269.00			
3253	Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus [Discontinued 2020]							
3255	Caloric test done with electro-nystagmography [Discontinued 2020]							
3256	Video nystagmoscopy (binocular)	50	1 345.00	50	1 345.00			
3258	Otolith repositioning manoeuvre	14	376.60	14	376.60	4	502.76	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
17.6 Microsurgery of the skull base Note: Skull base surgery, used for the management of lesions, often requires the skills of medical doctors of different disciplines working together during the operation. The procedures are categorised in three parts: 1. The approach in order to expose the area in which the lesion is situated. 2. The definitive procedure which involves the repair, biopsy, resection or excision of the lesion. It also involves the primary closure of the dura, mucous membranes and skin. 3. Repair/reconstruction procedure: Is coded separately if extensive dural grafting cranioplasty, local or regional myocutaneous pedical flaps, or extensive skin grafts are performed. Note codes for repair and closure with local, pedicled or free flaps and grafts can be found in the relevant sections of the coding structure							
17.6.1 Middle fossa approach (i.e. transtemporal or supralabyrinthine)							
3229 Facial nerve: Exploration of the labyrinthine segment	420	11 298.00	336	9 038.40	5	628.45	+T
5221 Facial nerve: Grafting of labyrinthine segment (graft removal and exploration of labyrinthine segment are included)	510	13 719.00	408	10 975.20	11	1382.59	+T
5222 Facial nerve surgery inside the internal auditory canal (if grafting is required, the grafting and harvesting of graft are included)	620	16 678.00	496	13 342.40	11	1382.59	+T
17.6.2 Translabyrinthine approach							
5229 Facial nerve surgery in the internal auditory canal, translabyrinthine (if grafting is required, the grafting and harvesting are included)	660	17 754.00	528	14 203.20	11	1382.59	+T
17.6.7 Subtotal petrosectomy							
5247 Subtotal petrosectomy for CSF leak and/or for total obliteration of the mastoid cavity	480	12 912.00	384	10 329.60	11	1382.59	+T
			Confined to specialist in Physical Medicine	Other Specialists and General Practitioner	Anaesthetic		
18. PHYSICAL TREATMENT							
3279 Domiciliary or nursing home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient)	+ 0.75	20.18					
3280 Consultation units for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment)	13.5	363.15					
3281 Ultrasonic therapy	10	269.00					
3282 Shortwave diathermy	10	269.00					
3284 Sensory nerve conduction studies	31	833.90					
3285 Motor nerve conduction studies	26	699.40					
3287 Spinal joint and ligament injection	20	538.00	20	538.00			
3288 Epidural injection	36	968.40					
3289 Multiple injections - First joint	7.5	201.75					
3290 Each additional joint	4.5	121.05					
3291 Tendon or ligament injection	9	242.10					
3292 Aspiration of joint or interarticular injection	9	242.10					
3293 Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion	9	242.10					
3294 Paracervical (neck) nerve block	20	538.00	20	538.00			
3295 Paravertebral root block - unilateral	20	538.00					
3296 Paravertebral root block - bilateral	30	807.00					
3297 Manipulation of spine performed by a specialist in Physical Medicine	14	376.60					
3298 Spinal traction	6	161.40					
3299 Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not subject to rule G) (Modifier 0005 not applicable)	14	376.60	14	376.60	4 3	502.76 377.07	Hip+T Knee / Shoul der + T
3300 Manipulation of large joints without anaesthetic	*		*	*			

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3301	Muscle fatigue studies	20	538.00				
3302	Strength duration curve per session	10.5	282.45				
3303	Electromyography	75	2 017.50				
3304	All other physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment: Specify treatment (for subsequent treatments by a general practitioner, for the same condition within 4 months after initial treatment: A fee for the treatment only is applicable: See rules L and M)	10	269.00	10	269.00		

	Specialist Radiologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
19. RADIOLOGY							
The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Radiology unit values (unless otherwise specified)							
19.1 Skeleton							
19.1.1 Limbs							
3305 Finger, toe			6.3	177.22			
6500 Hand			7.7	216.60			
6501 Wrist (specify region)			7.7	216.60			
6503 Scaphoid			7.7	216.60			
6504 Radius and Ulna			7.7	216.60			
6505 Elbow			7.7	216.60			
6506 Humerus			7.7	216.60			
6507 Shoulder			7.7	216.60			
6508 Acromio-Clavicular joint			7.7	216.60			
6509 Clavicle			7.7	216.60			
6510 Scapula			7.7	216.60			
6511 Foot			7.7	216.60			
6512 Ankle			7.7	216.60			
6513 Calcaneus			7.7	216.60			
6514 Tibia and fibula			7.7	216.60			
6515 Knee			7.7	216.60			
6516 Patella			7.7	216.60			
6517 Femur			7.7	216.60			
6518 Hip			7.7	216.60			
6519 Sesamoid Bone			7.7	216.60			
3309 Smith-Petersen or equivalent control, in theatre			38.7	1 088.63			
3311 Stress studies, e.g. joint			7.7	216.60			
3313 Full length study, both legs			15.5	436.02			
3317 Skeletal survey			28	787.64			
3319 Arthrography per joint			15.4	433.20			
3320 Introduction of contrast medium or air: Add	+		13.8	388.19			
19.1.2 Spinal column							
3321 Per region, cervical, sacral, coccygeal, one region thoracic			11	309.43			
3325 Stress studies			11	309.43			
3331 Pelvis (Sacro-iliac or hip joints to be added where an extra set of views required)			11	309.43			
3333 Myelography: Lumbar			28.9	812.96	4		502.76+T
3334 Myelography: Thoracic			22.2	624.49	4		502.76+T
3335 Myelography: Cervical			35.5	998.62	4		502.76+T
3336 Multiple (lumbar, thoracic, cervical): Same fee as for first segment (no additional introduction of contrast medium)					4		502.76+T
3344 Introduction of contrast medium	+		18.7	526.03			
3345 Discography			34.6	973.30	4		502.76+T
3347 Introduction of contrast medium per disc level: Add	+		28.2	793.27			-
19.1.3 Skull							
3349 Skull studies			15.7	441.64			
3351 Paranasal sinuses			11	309.43			
3353 Facial bones and/or orbits			12.6	354.44			
3355 Mandible			9.4	264.42			
3357 Nasal bone			7.8	219.41			
3359 Mastoid: Bilateral			18	506.34			
3361 Teeth: One quadrant			3.7	104.08			
3363 Teeth: Two quadrants			6.3	177.22			
3365 Teeth: Full mouth			11	309.43			
3366 Teeth: Rotation tomography of the teeth and jaws			13.3	374.13			
3367 Teeth:Temporo-mandibular joints: Per side			11	309.43			
3369 Teeth:Tomography: Per side			11	309.43			
3371 Localisation of foreign body in the eye			15.7	441.64			
3381 Ventriculography			27.3	767.95	4		502.76+T

		Specialist Radiologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3385	Post-nasal studies: Lateral neck			6.3	177.22			
3387	Maxillo-facial cephalometry			8.8	247.54			
3389	Dacrocystography			11	309.43	4		502.76 +T
3391	For introduction of contrast medium add	+		11	309.43			
19.2	Alimentary tract							
3393	Bowel washout: Add	+		4.8	135.02			
3395	Sialography (plus 80% for each additional gland)			12.7	357.25	4		502.76 +T
3397	Introduction of contrast medium (plus 80% for each additional gland - add)	+		11	309.43			
3399	Pharynx and oesophagus			12.7	357.25			
3403	Oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (control film of abdomen included) and limited follow through			20	562.60			
3405	Double contrast: Add	+		7.3	205.35			
3406	Small bowel meal (control film of abdomen included except when part of item 3408)			20	562.60			
3408	Barium meal and dedicated gastro-intestinal tract follow through (including control film of the abdomen, oesophagus, duodenum, small bowel and colon)			28.9	812.96			
3409	Barium enema (control film of abdomen included)			18.3	514.78			
3411	Air contrast study (add)	+		19.3	542.91			
3416	Pancreas: ERCP hospital equipment: Cholelithogram and/ or pancreatography screening included			15.5	436.02	4		502.76 +T
	Note: For items 3415 and 3416: Endoscopy (See item 1778)							
3417	Gastric/oesophageal/duodenal intubation control			5.9	165.97			
3419	Gastric/oesophageal intubation insertion of tube (add)	+		5.6	157.53			
3421	Duodenal intubation: Insertion of tube (add)	+		11	309.43			
3423	Hypotonic duodenography (3403 and 3405 included) (add)	+		29.3	824.21			
19.3	Biliary tract							
3427	Cholangiography: Intravenous			22	618.86			
3431	Operative Cholangiography: First series: Add item 3607 only when the Radiologist attends personally in the theatre			21	590.73			
3433	Post-operative: T-Tube			16.7	469.77			
3435	Introduction of contrast medium (add)	+		5.6	157.53			
3437	Trans hepatic, percutaneous			18.3	514.78			
3439	Introduction of contrast medium (add)	+		33.1	931.10			
3441	Tomography of biliary tract (add)	+		33.1	931.10			
19.4	Chest							
3443	Larynx (Tomography included)			12.5	351.63			
3445	Chest (item 3601 included)			9.4	264.42			
3447	Chest and cardiac studies (item 3601 included)			12.6	354.44			
3449	Ribs			12.3	346.00			
3451	Sternum or sternoclavicular joints			12.6	354.44			
3453	Bronchography: Unilateral			12.6	354.44	8		1005.52 +T
3455	Bronchography: Bilateral			22.1	621.67	8		1005.52 +T
3457	Introduction of contrast medium included			35.7	1 004.24			
3461	Pleurography			12.6	354.44	3		377.07 +T
3463	For introduction of contrast medium: Add	+		2.8	78.76			
3465	Laryngography			11	309.43			
3467	For introduction of contrast medium: Add	+		10	281.30			
3468	Thoracic Inlet			6.3	177.22			
19.5	Abdomen							
3477	Control films of the abdomen (not being part of examination for barium meal, barium enema, pyelogram, cholecystogram, cholangiogram etc.)			9.4	264.42			
3479	Acute abdomen or equivalent studies			15.7	441.64			
19.6	Urinary tract							

		Specialist Radiologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
		Specialist		General practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
19.11	Ultrasonic investigations							
3625	Cardiac examinations + doppler			50	1 329.00			
3626	Cardiac examinations + phonocardiography: Add			10	265.80			
3627	Ultrasound examination includes whole abdomen and pelvic organs, where pelvic organs are clinically indicated (including liver, gall bladder, spleen, pancreas, abdominal vascular anatomy, para-aortic area, renal tract, pelvic organs)	+		60	1 594.80			
5102	Ultrasound of joints (eg shoulder hip knee), per joint			50	1 329.00			
5103	Ultrasound soft tissue, any region			50	1 329.00			
3628	Renal tract			50	1 329.00			
3631	Ophthalmic examination			50	1 329.00			
3632	Axial length measurement and calculation of intra-ocular lens power. P eye. Not to be used with item 3034			50	1 329.00			
3634	Peripheral vascular study, B mode only			39	1 036.62			
5110	Carotid ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour doppler; bilateral study, internal, external and common carotid flow and anatomy			120	3 189.60			
5111	Full ultrasonic and colour Doppler evaluation of entire extracranial vascular tree; carotids, vertebral and subclavian vessels (not to be used together with items 5110, 5112, 5113, 5114)			164.8	4 380.38			
5112	Peripheral arterial ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour doppler; per limb; to include waveforms at minimum of three levels, pressure studies at two levels and full interpretation of results			117	3 109.86			
5113	Peripheral venous ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour doppler; to evaluate deep vein thrombosis			117	3 109.86			
5114	Peripheral venous ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour Doppler in erect and supine position including compression manoeuvre and reflux in superficial and deep systems, bilaterally			142.4	3 784.99			
3635	Plus (+) Doppler			39	1 036.62			
3637	Plus (+) Colour Doppler (may be added onto any other regional exam, but not to be added to items 5110, 5111, 5112, 5113 or 5114)			78	2 073.24			
		Specialist Radiologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
19.12	Portable unit examinations							
3639	Where X-ray unit is kept and used in the hospital: Add	+		7	196.91			
3640	Theatre Investigations (with fixed installation): Add	+		3	84.39			
3641	Tracer test			22.1	621.67			
3642	Repeat of further tracer tests for same investigation: half of tracer test (item 3641) fee			11.1	312.24			
3643	If both tracer and therapeutic procedures are done, half fee of tracer test to be charged plus therapeutic fee							
3645	Other organ scanning with use of relevant radio isotopes			54.8	1 541.52			

	Specialist Radiologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
	Specialist Radiologist with own facility		Non-radiologist or specialist radiologists without own facility (calculate at 60% of the fee)		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
19.14	Interventional radiological procedures						
5014			204.6	5 755.40			
5016			131.4	3 696.28			
5018			106.8	3 004.28	5	628.45+T	
5022			106.8	3 004.28	9	1131.21+T	
5031			69.6	1 957.85	6	754.14+T	
5033			30	843.90			
5035			22.8	641.36			
5036			34.2	962.05			
5037			102.6	2 886.14			
5041			106.8	3 004.28	9	1131.21+T	
5043			204.6	5 755.40	13	1633.97+T	
5045			156	4 388.28	6	754.14+T	
5047			102.6	2 886.14	9	1131.21+T	
5049			69.6	1 957.85	9	1131.21+T	
5072			82.2	2 312.29	5	628.45+T	
5074			156	4 388.28	9	1131.21+T	
5076			204.6	5 755.40	9	1131.21+T	
5078			70.2	1 974.73			
5080			335.4	9 434.80	13	1633.97+T	
5082			69.6	1 957.85	9	1131.21+T	
5088			102.6	2 886.14	6	754.14+T	
5090			102.6	2 886.14	6	754.14+T	
5091			66.6	1 873.46	6	754.14+T	
5092			102.6	2 886.14	6	754.14+T	
5093			85.8	2 413.55			
5094			22.8	641.36			
5095			32.4	911.41			

This schedule must be used in conjunction with the Radiological Society of S A Guidelines. Please refer to the PET guidelines in Annexure D.

Code Structure Framework

a. The tariff code consists of 5 digits

i. 1st digit indicates the main anatomical region or procedural category.

•0 = General (non specific)

•1 = Head

•2 = Neck

•3 = Thorax

•4 = Abdomen and Pelvis (soft tissue)

•5 = Spine, Pelvis and Hips

•6 = Upper limbs

•7 = Lower limbs

•8 = Interventional

•9 = Soft tissue regions (nuclear medicine)

•eg "Head" = 1xxxx

ii. 2nd digit indicates the sub region within a main region or category eg.

•"Head / Skull and Brain" = 10xxx

iii. 3rd digit indicates modality

•1 = General (Black and White) x-rays

•2 = Ultrasound

•3 = Computed Tomography

•4 = Magnetic Resonance Imaging

•5 = Angiography

•6 = Interventional radiology

•9 = Nuclear Medicine (Isotopes)

eg:

"Head / Skull and Brain / General x-ray" = 101xx

iv. 4th and 5th digits are specific to a procedure / examination, eg

"Head / Skull and Brain / General / X-ray of the skull" = 10100.

Guidelines for use of coding structure

•The vast majority of the codes describe complete procedures / examination and their use for the appropriate studies is self-explanatory.

•Some codes may have multiple applications and their use is described in notes associated with each code

•Codes 00510 to 00560 (Angiography machine codes) may only be used by owners of the equipment and who have registered such equipment with the Board of Healthcare Funders / RSSA.

•The machine codes 00510, 00520, 00530, 00540, 00550, 00560 may not be added to 60540, 60550, 70530, 70535 (Antegrade Venography, upper and lower limbs)

•Where public sector hospital equipment is used for a procedure, the units will be reduced by 33.33%.

Consumables

•Contrast Medium

oPrior to the implementation of Act 90, contrast will be billed according to the official 2004 RSSA reimbursement price list, without mark up.

oAfter the implementation of Act 90, contrast medium will be billed according to the suppliers' list price, without mark up.

General Comments on Procedural Codes

•All x-ray tomography codes are stand alone studies and may be used as a unique study or in combination with the appropriate regional study if done simultaneously. May not be added to 20130, 42110, 42115.

•Setting of sterile tray is included in all appropriate procedure codes.

•Where introduction of contrast is necessary eg. sialography, arthrography, angiography, etc, the codes used for the procedures are comprehensive and include the introduction of contrast or isotopes.

•The use of Doppler or Colour Doppler as an adjunct to a study (eg small parts thyroid) is included in the code for that study.

•CT Angiography (10330, 20330, 32300, 32310, 44300, 44310, 44320, 44330, 60310, 70310, 70320) are stand alone studies and may not be added to the regional contrasted studies (see 10335, 20340, 20350, 44325 for combined studies).

•Angiography and interventional procedures include selective and super selective catheterization of vessels as are necessary to perform the procedures.

Codes 00230 (Ultrasound guidance), 00320 (CT guidance) and 00430 (MR guidance) are stand alone procedures that include the regional study and may not be added to any of the ultrasound, CT or MR regional studies

General Codes

Modifiers

00091 Radiology and nuclear medicine services rendered to hospital inpatients

00092 Radiology and nuclear medicine services rendered to outpatients

00093 A reduction of one third (33.33%) will apply to radiological examinations where hospital equipment is used

Equipment / Diagnostic

00090 Consumables used in radiology procedures: cost price PLUS 26% (up to a maximum of R26,00). (Where applicable, VAT should be added to the above).

Appropriate code to be provided. See separate codes for contrast and isotopes

00110 X-ray skeletal survey under five years

6.26

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
00090	Consumables used in radiology procedures				
00091	Radiology and nuclear medicine services rendered to hospital inpatients				
00092	Radiology and nuclear medicine services rendered to outpatients				
00093	A reduction of one third (33.33%) will apply to radiological examinations where hospital equipment is used				
00115	X-ray skeletal survey over five years	-	-	10.40	1 907.98
00120	X-ray sinogram any region	-	-	10.89	1 997.88
00130	X-ray with mobile unit in other facility	-	-	1.90	348.57
	To be added to applicable procedure codes eg 30100.	-	-		
00135	X-ray control view in theatre any region	-	-	5.26	965.00
00140	X-ray fluoroscopy any region	-	-	2.26	414.62
	May only be added to the examination when fluoroscopy is not included in the standard procedure code. May not be added to: * any angiography, venography, lymphangiography or interventional codes. * any contrasted fluoroscopy examination.	-	-		
00145	X-ray fluoroscopy guidance for biopsy, any region	-	-	5.30	972.34
	Add to the procedure eg. 80600, 80605, 80610.	-	-		
00150	X-ray C-Arm (equipment fee only, not procedure) per half hour	-	-	2.42	443.97
	Only to be used if equipment is owned by the radiologist.	-	-		
00155	X-ray C-arm fluoroscopy in theatre per half hour (procedure only)	-	-	2.30	421.96
00160	X-ray fixed theatre installation (equipment fee only)	-	-	2.26	414.62
	Only to be used if equipment is owned by the radiologist.	-	-		
00190	X-ray examination contrast material	-	-		
	Identification code for the use of contrast with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.	-	-		
00210	Ultrasound with mobile unit in other facility	-	-	1.84	337.57
	Add to the relevant ultrasound examination codes eg 10200.	-	-		
00220	Ultrasound intra-operative study	-	-	7.32	1 342.93
	Covers all regions studied. Single code per operative procedure.	-	-		
00230	Ultrasound guidance	-	-	12.10	2 219.87
	guidance. Guided procedure code to be added eg. 80600, 80605, 80610.	-	-		
00240	Ultrasound guidance for tissue ablation	-	-	11.24	2 062.09
	Comprehensive ultrasound code including regional study and guidance. Radiologist assistance (01030) may be added if procedure is performed by a non-radiologist. Guided procedure code to be added if performed by a radiologist. 80620 or 80630.	-	-		
00250	Ultrasound limited Doppler study any region	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
	Stand alone code may not be added to any other code.	-	-		
00290	Ultrasound examination contrast material	-	-		
	Identification code for the use of contrast with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.	-	-		
00310	CT planning study for radiotherapy	-	-	21.37	3 920.54
00320	CT guidance (separate procedure)	-	-	16.92	3 104.14
	Comprehensive CT code including regional study and guidance. Guided procedure code to be added eg 80600, 80605, and 80610.	-	-		
00330	CT guidance, with diagnostic procedure	-	-	8.46	1 552.07
	To be added to the diagnostic procedure code. Guided procedure code to be added eg 80600, 80605, 80610.	-	-		
00340	CT guidance and monitoring for tissue ablation	-	-	21.15	3 880.18
	May only be used once per procedure for a region. Radiologist assistance (01030) may be added if procedure is performed by a non-radiologist. If performed by radiologist, add procedural code 80620, or 80630.	-	-		
00390	CT examination contrast material	-	-		
	Identification code for the use of contrast with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.	-	-		

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
00420	MR Spectroscopy any region May be added to the regional study, once only.	-	-	28.90	5 301.99
00430	MR guidance for needle replacement	-	-	42.56	7 808.06
00440	Comprehensive MRI code including region studied and guidance. Guided procedure code to be added eg 80600, 80605, 80610.	-	-		
00440	MR low field strength imaging of peripheral joint any region	-	-	12.00	2 201.52
00450	MR planning study for radiotherapy or surgical procedure	-	-	38.00	6 971.48
00455	MR planning study for radiotherapy or surgical procedure, with contrast	-	-	47.00	8 622.62
00490	MR examination contrast material Identification code for the use of contrast with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.	-	-		
00510	Analogue monoplane screening table A machine code may be added once per complete procedure / patient visit.	-	-	41.01	7 523.69
00520	Analogue monoplane table with DSA attachment A machine code may be added once per complete procedure / patient visit.	-	-	47.50	8 714.35
00530	Dedicated angiography suite: Analogue monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment. A machine code may be added once per complete procedure / patient visit.	-	-	47.50	8 714.35
00540	Digital monoplane screening table A machine code may be added once per complete procedure / patient visit.	-	-	79.92	14 662.12
00550	Dedicated angiography suite: Digital monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment. A machine code may be added once per complete procedure / patient visit.	-	-	93.03	17 067.28
00560	Dedicated angiography suite: Digital bi-plane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment. A machine code may be added once per complete procedure / patient visit.	-	-	125.00	22 932.50
00590	Angiography and interventional examination contrast material Identification code for the use of contrast with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.	-	-		
00900	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone, whole body, appendicular and axial skeleton	-	-	34.92	6 406.42
00903	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone, whole body, appendicular and axial skeleton and SPECT	-	-	48.33	8 866.62
00906	Nuclear Medicine study - Venous thrombosis regional	-	-	21.54	3 951.73
00909	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body	-	-	34.15	6 265.16
00912	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body multiple studies	-	-	47.56	8 725.36
00915	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body and SPECT	-	-	47.56	8 725.36
00918	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body multiple studies & SPECT	-	-	60.98	11 187.39
00921	Nuclear Medicine study – Infection whole body	-	-	31.45	5 769.82
00924	Nuclear Medicine study – infection whole body with SPECT	-	-	44.86	8 230.02
00927	Nuclear Medicine study – infection whole body multiple studies	-	-	44.86	8 230.02
00930	Nuclear Medicine study – infection whole body with SPECT multiple studies	-	-	58.27	10 690.21
00933	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging limited area	-	-	24.10	4 421.39
00936	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging whole body	-	-	37.51	6 881.58
00939	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging limited area multiple studies	-	-	37.51	6 881.58
00942	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging whole body multiple studies	-	-	50.92	9 341.78
00945	Nuclear Medicine study - Spleen imaging only - haematopoietic	-	-	24.10	4 421.39
00960	Nuclear Medicine therapy – Hyperthyroidism	-	-	11.99	2 199.69
00965	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Thyroid carcinoma and metastases	-	-	6.47	1 186.99

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
00970	Nuclear Medicine therapy – Intra-cavity radio-active colloid therapy	-	-	6.47	1 186.99
00975	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Interstitial radio-active colloid therapy	-	-	6.47	1 186.99
00980	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Intravascular radio pharmaceutical therapy particulate	-	-	6.47	1 186.99
00985	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Intra-articular radio pharmaceutical therapy	-	-	6.47	1 186.99
00990	Nuclear Medicine Isotope Identification code for the use of isotope with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.	-	-		
00991	Nuclear Medicine Substrate	-	-		
00956	PET/CT scan whole body without contrast	-	-	165.13	30 294.75
00957	PET/CT scan whole body with contrast	-	-	163.19	29 938.84
00951	PET/CT local	-	-	120.00	22 015.20
00952	PET/CT local with contrast	-	-	124.68	22 873.79
	Call and assistance	-	-		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Emergency call out code 01010 only to be used if radiologist is called out to the rooms to report on an examination after normal working hours. May not be used for routine reporting during extended working hours. •Emergency call out code 01020 only to be used when a radiologist reports on subsequent cases after having been called out to the rooms to report an initial after hours procedure. This code may also be used for home tele-radiology reporting of an emergency procedure. May not be used for routine reporting during normal or extended working hours. •Radiologist assistance in theatre code 01030 only to be used if the radiologist is actively involved in assisting another radiologist or clinician with a procedure. •Radiographer assistance in theatre 01040 may not be used for procedures performed in facilities owned by the radiologist; ie only for attendance in hospital theatres etc. Does not apply to Bed Side Unit (BSU) examinations. •Second opinion consultations only to be used if a written report is provided as indicated in codes 01050, 01055, 01060. Not intended for ad hoc verbal consultations. 	-	-		
01010	Emergency call out fee, first case	-	-	3.00	550.38
01020	Emergency call out fee, subsequent cases same trip	-	-	2.00	366.92
01030	Radiologist assistance in theatre, per half hour	-	-	6.00	1 100.76
01040	Radiographer attendance in theatre, per half hour	-	-	1.60	293.54
01050	Written report on study done elsewhere, short	-	-	1.50	275.19
01055	Written report on study done elsewhere, extensive	-	-	4.20	770.53
01060	Written report for medico legal purposes, per hour	-	-	9.72	1 783.23
01070	Consultation for pre-assessment of interventional procedure	-	-	4.86	891.62
01100	X-ray procedure after hours, per procedure	-	-	2.00	366.92
01200	Ultrasound procedure after hours, per procedure	-	-	4.00	733.84
01300	CT procedure after hours, per procedure	-	-	10.00	1 834.60
01400	MR procedure after hours, per procedure	-	-	14.00	2 568.44
01500	Angiography procedure after hours, per procedure	-	-	20.00	3 669.20
01600	Interventional procedure after hours, per procedure	-	-	26.00	4 769.96
01970	Consultation for nuclear medicine study	-	-	2.20	403.61
	Monitoring	-	-		
	•ECG / Pulse oximetry monitoring (02010). Use for monitoring patients requiring conscious sedation during imaging procedure. Not to be used as a routine.	-	-		
02010	ECG/pulse Oximeter monitoring	-	-	2.00	366.92
	Head	-	-		
	Skull and Brain	-	-		
	Codes 10100 (skull) and 10110 (tomography) may be combined.	-	-		
10100	X-ray of the skull	-	-	3.86	708.16
10110	X-ray tomography of the skull	-	-	4.30	788.88

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
10120	X-ray shuntogram for VP shunt	-	-	15.36	2 817.95
10200	Ultrasound of the brain – Neonatal	-	-	7.38	1 353.93
10210	Ultrasound of the brain including doppler	-	-	13.22	2 425.34
10220	Ultrasound of the intracranial vasculature, including B mode, pulse and colour doppler	-	-	15.04	2 759.24
10300	CT Brain uncontrasted	-	-	22.65	4 155.37
10310	CT Brain with contrast only	-	-	33.28	6 105.55
10320	CT Brain pre and post contrast	-	-	40.48	7 426.46
10325	CT brain pre and post contrast for perfusion studies	-	-	49.10	9 007.89
	Stand alone code may not be added to any other CT studies of the brain, except for code 10330	-	-		
10330	CT angiography of the brain	-	-	77.58	14 232.83
10335	CT of the brain pre and post contrast with angiography	-	-	97.91	17 962.57
10340	CT brain for cranio-stenosis including 3D	-	-	34.16	6 266.99
10350	CT Brain stereotactic localisation	-	-	19.36	3 551.79
10360	CT base of skull coronal high resolution study for CSF leak	-	-	34.90	6 402.75
10400	MR of the brain, limited study	-	-	43.56	7 991.52
10410	MR of the brain uncontrasted	-	-	63.80	11 704.75
10420	MR of the brain with contrast	-	-	75.94	13 931.95
10430	MR of the brain pre and post contrast	-	-	104.04	19 087.18
10440	MR of the brain pre and post contrast, for perfusion studies	-	-	107.44	19 710.94
10450	MR of the brain plus angiography	-	-	92.20	16 915.01
10460	MR of the brain pre and post contrast plus angiography	-	-	121.23	22 240.86
10470	MR angiography of the brain uncontrasted	-	-	58.50	10 732.41
10480	MR angiography of the brain contrasted	-	-	74.02	13 579.71
10485	MR of the brain, with diffusion studies	-	-	79.00	14 493.34
10490	MR of the brain, pre and post contrast, with diffusion studies,	-	-	110.64	20 298.01
10492	MR study of the brain plus angiography plus diffusion, uncontrasted	-	-	95.00	17 428.70
10495	MR of the brain pre and post contrast plus angiography and diffusion	-	-	125.44	23 013.22
10500	Arteriography of intracranial vessels: 1 - 2 vessels	-	-	48.60	8 916.16
10510	Arteriography of intracranial vessels: 3 - 4 vessels	-	-	82.33	15 104.26
10520	Arteriography of extra-cranial (non-cervical) vessels	-	-	48.44	8 886.80
10530	Arteriography of intracranial and extra-cranial (non-cervical) vessels	-	-	118.09	21 664.79
10540	Arteriography of intracranial vessels (4) plus 3 D rotational angiography	-	-	97.57	17 900.19
10550	Arteriography of intracranial vessels (1) plus 3D rotational angiography	-	-	37.29	6 841.22
10560	Venography of dural sinuses	-	-	52.23	9 582.12
10900	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional, static	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
10905	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional, static, with flow	-	-	27.53	5 050.65
10910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional, static with SPECT	-	-	34.92	6 406.42
10915	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional, static, with flow, with SPECT	-	-	40.94	7 510.85
10920	Nuclear Medicine study – Brain, planar, complete, static	-	-	16.92	3 104.14
10925	Nuclear Medicine study – Brain complete static with vascular flow	-	-	22.95	4 210.41
10930	Nuclear Medicine study – Brain, planar, complete, static, with SPECT	-	-	30.33	5 564.34
10935	Nuclear Medicine study – Brain, planar, complete, static, with flow, with SPECT	-	-	36.36	6 670.61
10940	Nuclear Medicine study - CSF flow imaging cisternography	-	-	21.60	3 962.74
10945	Nuclear Medicine study – Ventriculography	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
10950	Nuclear Medicine study - Shunt evaluation static, planar	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
10955	Nuclear Medicine study - CFS leakage detection and localisation	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
10960	Nuclear medicine study - CSF SPECT	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
10971	PET/CT scan of the brain uncontrasted	-	-	110.12	20 202.62
10972	PET/CT of the brain contrasted	-	-	116.11	21 301.54
10981	PET/CT perfusion scan of the brain	-	-	131.07	24 046.10

	Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
	U/E	R	U/E	
Facial bones and nasal bones	-	-		
Codes 11100 (facial bones) and 11110 (tomography) may be combined	-	-		
11100 X-ray of the facial bones	-	-	3.93	721.00
11110 X-ray tomography of the facial bones	-	-	4.30	788.88
11120 X-ray of the nasal bones	-	-	2.39	438.47
11300 CT of the facial bones	-	-	20.96	3 845.32
11310 CT of the facial bones with 3D reconstructions	-	-	30.40	5 577.18
11320 CT of the facial bones/soft tissue, pre and post contrast	-	-	41.26	7 569.56
11400 MR of the facial soft tissue	-	-	62.40	11 447.90
11410 MR of the facial soft tissue pre and post contrast	-	-	100.60	18 456.08
11420 MR of the facial soft tissue plus angiography, with contrast	-	-	110.30	20 235.64
11430 MR angiography of the facial soft tissue	-	-	74.02	13 579.71
Orbits, lacrimal glands and tear ducts	-	-		
Code 12130 (tomography) may be added to 12100 or 12110 or 12120 (orbits) or 12140 (dacrocystography).	-	-		
12100 X-ray orbits less than three views	-	-	3.56	653.12
12110 X-ray of the orbits, three or more views, including foramina	-	-	5.30	972.34
12120 X-ray of the orbits for foreign body	-	-	3.56	653.12
12130 X-ray tomography of the orbits	-	-	4.30	788.88
12140 X-ray dacrocystography	-	-	11.20	2 054.75
12200 Ultrasound of the orbit/eye	-	-	5.13	941.15
12210 Ultrasound of the orbit/eye including doppler	-	-	10.97	2 012.56
12300 CT of the orbits single plane	-	-	15.70	2 880.32
12310 CT of the orbits, more than one plane	-	-	20.59	3 777.44
12320 CT of the orbits pre and post contrast single plane	-	-	36.03	6 610.06
12330 CT of the orbits pre and post contrast multiple planes	-	-	39.70	7 283.36
12400 MR of the orbits	-	-	62.46	11 458.91
12410 MR of the orbitae, pre and post contrast	-	-	100.64	18 463.41
12900 Nuclear Medicine study – Dacrocystography	-	-	20.77	3 810.46
Paranasal sinuses	-	-		
Code 13120 (tomography) may be added to 13100, 13110 (paranasal sinuses), 13130 (nasopharyngeal).	-	-		
13100 X-ray of the paranasal sinuses, single view	-	-	2.74	502.68
13110 X-ray of the paranasal sinuses, two or more views	-	-	3.66	671.46
13120 X-ray tomography of the paranasal sinuses	-	-	4.30	788.88
13130 X-ray of the naso-pharyngeal soft tissue	-	-	2.74	502.68
13300 CT of the paranasal sinuses single plane, limited study	-	-	7.20	1 320.91
13310 CT of the paranasal sinuses, two planes, limited study	-	-	12.40	2 274.90
13320 CT of the paranasal sinuses, any plane, complete study	-	-	15.42	2 828.95
13330 CT of the paranasal sinuses, more than one plane, complete study	-	-	20.77	3 810.46
13340 CT of the paranasal sinuses, any plane, complete study: pre and post contrast	-	-	34.74	6 373.40
13350 CT of the paranasal sinuses, more than one plane, complete study; pre and post contrast	-	-	41.01	7 523.69
13400 MR of the paranasal sinuses	-	-	60.27	11 057.13
13410 MR of the paranasal sinuses, pre and post contrast	-	-	96.59	17 720.40
Mandible, teeth and maxilla	-	-		
Code 14110 (orthopantomogram) may be combined with 14100 (mandible) if two separate studies are performed.	-	-		
Code 14110 (orthopantomogram) may be combined with 15100 and / or 15110 (TM joint) if complete separate studies are performed.	-	-		
Code 14160 (tomography) may be combined with 14130 or 14140 or 14150 (teeth).	-	-		
Code 14160 (tomography) may be combined with 15100 and / or 15110 (TM joint) if complete separate studies are performed.	-	-		
Code 14330 and 14340 (Dental implants) may be combined if mandible and maxilla are examined at the same visit.	-	-		
14100 X-ray of the mandible	-	-	3.66	671.46
14110 X-ray orthopantomogram of the jaws and teeth	-	-	4.06	744.85

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
14120	X-ray maxillofacial cephalometry	-	-	2.77	508.18
14130	X-ray of the teeth single quadrant	-	-	2.00	366.92
14140	X-ray of the teeth more than one quadrant	-	-	2.53	464.15
14150	X-ray of the teeth full mouth	-	-	3.62	664.13
14160	X-ray tomography of the teeth per side	-	-	3.23	592.58
14300	CT of the mandible	-	-	22.28	4 087.49
14310	CT of the mandible, pre and post contrast	-	-	41.26	7 569.56
14320	CT mandible with 3D reconstructions	-	-	30.40	5 577.18
14330	CT for dental implants in the mandible	-	-	27.45	5 035.98
14340	CT for dental implants in the maxilla	-	-	27.45	5 035.98
14400	MR of the mandible/maxilla	-	-	63.80	11 704.75
14410	MR of the mandible/maxilla, pre and post contrast	-	-	98.64	18 096.49
	TM Joints	-	-		
	Code 15100 (TM joint) and 15120 (tomography) may be combined.				
	Code 15110 (TM joint) and 15130 (tomography) may be combined.				
	Code 15140 (arthrography) and 15120 (tomography) may be combined.				
	Code 15150 (arthrography) and 15130 (tomography) may be combined.				
	Codes 15320 (CT arthrogram) and 15420 (MR arthrogram) include introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
15100	X-ray temporo-mandibular joint, left	-	-	3.56	653.12
15110	X-ray temporo-mandibular joint, right	-	-	3.56	653.12
15120	X-ray tomography temporo-mandibular joint, left	-	-	4.30	788.88
15130	X-ray tomography temporo-mandibular joint, right	-	-	4.30	788.88
15140	X-ray arthrography of the temporo-mandibular joint, left	-	-	15.41	2 827.12
15150	X-ray arthrography of the temporo-mandibular joint, right	-	-	15.41	2 827.12
15200	Ultrasound temporo-mandibular joints, one or both sides	-	-	6.56	1 203.50
15300	CT of the temporo-mandibular joints	-	-	25.38	4 656.21
15310	CT of the temporo-mandibular joints plus 3D reconstructions	-	-	34.50	6 329.37
15320	CT arthrogram of the temporo-mandibular joints	-	-	35.96	6 597.22
15400	MR of the temporo-mandibular joints	-	-	63.80	11 704.75
15410	MR of the temporo-mandibular joints, pre and post contrast	-	-	100.84	18 500.11
15420	MR arthrogram of the temporo-mandibular joints	-	-	74.71	13 706.30
	Mastoids and internal auditory canal	-	-		
	Code 16100 (mastoids) and 16120 (tomography) may be combined.				
	Code 16110 (mastoids bilat) and 16130 (tomography) may be combined				
	Code 16140 (IAM's) and 16150 (tomography) may be combined.	-	-		
16100	X-ray of the mastoids, unilateral	-	-	3.59	658.62
16110	X-ray of the mastoids, bilateral	-	-	7.18	1 317.24
16120	X-ray tomography of the petro-temporal bone, unilateral	-	-	4.30	788.88
16130	X-ray tomography of the petro-temporal bone, bilateral	-	-	8.60	1 577.76
16140	X-ray internal auditory canal, bilateral	-	-	5.23	959.50
16150	X-ray tomography of the internal auditory canal, bilateral	-	-	4.30	788.88
16300	CT of the mastoids	-	-	12.60	2 311.60
16310	CT of the internal auditory canal	-	-	21.47	3 938.89
16320	CT of the internal auditory canal, pre and post contrast	-	-	34.20	6 274.33
16330	CT of the ear structures, limited study	-	-	13.40	2 458.36
16340	CT of the middle and inner ear structures, high definition including all reconstructions in various planes	-	-	43.35	7 952.99
16400	MR of the internal auditory canals, limited study	-	-	43.56	7 991.52
16410	MR of the internal auditory canals, pre and post contrast, limited study	-	-	68.93	12 645.90
16420	MR of the internal auditory canals, pre and post contrast, complete study	-	-	102.64	18 830.33
16430	MR of the ear structures	-	-	64.40	11 814.82
16440	MR of the ear structures, pre and post contrast	-	-	102.64	18 830.33
	Sella turcica	-	-		

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
	Code 17100 (sella) and 17110 (tomography) may be combined.	-	-		
17100	X-ray of the sella turcica	-	-	3.08	565.06
17110	X-ray tomography of the sella turcica	-	-	4.30	788.88
17300	CT of the sella turcica/hypophysis	-	-	17.45	3 201.38
17310	CT of the sella turcica/hypophysis, pre and post contrast	-	-	42.26	7 753.02
	Salivary glands and floor of the mouth	-	-		
	Neck	-	-		
	Code 20120 (laryngography) includes fluoroscopy (00140 may not be added).				
	Code 20130 (speech) includes tomography and cinematography (00140 may not be added).				
	Code 20450 (MR Angiography) may be combined with 10410 (MR brain).				
20100	X-ray of soft tissue of the neck	-	-	2.74	502.68
20110	X-ray of the larynx including tomography	-	-	9.39	1 722.69
20120	X-ray laryngography	-	-	8.28	1 519.05
20130	X-ray evaluation of pharyngeal movement and speech by screening and / or cine with or without video recording	-	-	8.30	1 522.72
20200	Ultrasound of the thyroid	-	-	6.56	1 203.50
20210	Ultrasound of soft tissue of the neck	-	-	6.56	1 203.50
20220	Ultrasound of the carotid arteries, bilateral including B mode, pulsed and colour doppler	-	-	15.00	2 751.90
20230	Ultrasound of the entire extracranial vascular tree including carotids, vertebral and subclavian vessels with B mode, pulse and colour doppler	-	-	21.84	4 006.77
20240	Ultrasound study of the venous system of the neck including pulse and colour Doppler	-	-	10.80	1 981.37
20300	CT of the soft tissues of the neck	-	-	18.25	3 348.15
20310	CT of the soft tissues of the neck, with contrast	-	-	38.15	6 999.00
20320	CT of the soft tissues of the neck, pre and post contrast	-	-	43.81	8 037.38
20330	CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck	-	-	79.36	14 559.39
20340	intracranial vessels of the brain	-	-	107.50	19 721.95
20350	CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck and intracranial vessels of the brain plus a pre and post contrast study of the brain	-	-	124.43	22 827.93
20400	Mr of the soft tissue of the neck	-	-	63.60	11 668.06
20410	MR of the soft tissue of the neck, pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	18 720.26
20420	MR of the soft tissue of the neck and uncontrasted angiography	-	-	92.60	16 988.40
20430	MR angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck, without contrast	-	-	59.60	10 934.22
20440	MR angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck, with contrast	-	-	74.02	13 579.71
20450	MR angiography of the extra and intracranial vessels with contrast	-	-	116.05	21 290.53
20460	MR angiography of the intra and extra cranial vessels plus brain, without contrast	-	-	135.17	24 798.29
20470	MR angiography of the intra and extra cranial vessels plus brain, with contrast	-	-	156.05	28 628.93
20500	Arteriography of cervical vessels: carotid 1 - 2 vessels	-	-	44.43	8 151.13
20510	Arteriography of cervical vessels: vertebral 1 - 2 vessels	-	-	50.73	9 306.93
20520	Arteriography of cervical vessels: carotid and vertebral	-	-	77.63	14 242.00
20530	Arteriography of aortic arch and cervical vessels	-	-	91.97	16 872.82
20540	Arteriography of aortic arch, cervical and intracranial vessels	-	-	108.87	19 973.29
20550	Venography of jugular and vertebral veins	-	-	48.95	8 980.37
	Thyroid (Nuclear Medicine)	-	-		
21900	Nuclear Medicine study - Thyroid, single uptake	-	-	9.68	1 775.89
21910	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid, multiple uptake	-	-	14.69	2 695.03
21920	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging with uptake	-	-	17.72	3 250.91
21930	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging	-	-	12.72	2 333.61
21940	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging with vascular flow	-	-	18.74	3 438.04
21950	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid suppression/stimulation	-	-	12.72	2 333.61
29961	PET/CT scan of the soft tissue of the neck uncontrasted	-	-	105.87	19 422.91
29962	PET/CT scan of the soft tissue of the neck contrasted	-	-	111.69	20 490.65

	Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
	U/E	R	U/E	
Thorax	-	-		
Chest wall, pleura, lungs and mediastinum	-	-		
Code 30140 (tomography) may be combined with 30100 or 30110 (chest) or 30150 or 30155 (ribs) or 30160 (thoracic inlet). Codes 30170 (Sterno-clavicular) and 30175 (tomography) may be combined. Code 30180 (sternum) and 30185 (tomography) may be combined.				
Code 30340 (CT limited high resolution) may be combined with 30310 or 30320 or 30330 (CT chest). Motivation may be required. Code 30350 (high resolution) is a stand alone study. Code 30360, (CT chest for pulmonary embolism) is a complete examination and includes the preceding uncontrasted CT scan of the chest, and may not be combined with 40330 or 40333 (CT abdomen and pelvis). Code 30370 (CT pulmonary embolism plus CT venography) may not be combined with 70230 (Doppler).				
30100 X-ray of the chest, single view	-	-	3.04	557.72
30110 X-ray of the chest two views, PA and lateral	-	-	3.84	704.49
30120 X-ray of the chest complete with additional views	-	-	4.24	777.87
30130 X-ray of the chest complete including fluoroscopy	-	-	4.48	821.90
30140 X-ray tomography of the chest	-	-	4.30	788.88
30150 X-ray of the ribs	-	-	4.79	878.77
30155 X-ray of the chest and ribs	-	-	6.42	1 177.81
30160 X-ray of the thoracic inlet	-	-	2.56	469.66
30170 X-ray of the sterno-clavicular joints	-	-	4.21	772.37
30175 X-ray tomography of the sterno-clavicular joint	-	-	4.30	788.88
30180 X-ray of the sternum	-	-	4.21	772.37
30185 X-ray tomography of the sternum	-	-	4.30	788.88
30200 Ultrasound of the chest wall, any region	-	-	6.56	1 203.50
30210 Ultrasound of the pleural space	-	-	6.56	1 203.50
30220 Ultrasound of the mediastinal structures	-	-	6.56	1 203.50
30300 CT of the chest, limited study	-	-	9.50	1 742.87
30310 CT of the chest uncontrasted	-	-	26.60	4 880.04
30320 CT of the chest contrasted	-	-	42.43	7 784.21
30330 CT of the chest, pre and post contrast	-	-	45.70	8 384.12
30340 CT of the chest, limited high resolution study	-	-	11.20	2 054.75
30350 CT of the chest, complete high resolution study	-	-	24.01	4 404.87
30355 prone and expiratory studies	-	-	33.30	6 109.22
30360 CT of the chest for pulmonary embolism	-	-	57.12	10 479.24
30370 CT of the chest for pulmonary embolism with CT venography of abdomen, pelvis and lower limbs	-	-	80.28	14 728.17
30400 MR of the chest	-	-	63.60	11 668.06
30410 MR of the chest with uncontrasted angiography	-	-	92.60	16 988.40
30420 MR of the chest, pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	18 720.26
30900 Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion	-	-	21.54	3 951.73
30910 Nuclear Medicine study - Lung ventilation, aerosol	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
30920 Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion and ventilation	-	-	42.03	7 710.82
30930 Nuclear Medicine study - Lung ventilation using radio-active gas	-	-	14.17	2 599.63
30940 Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion and ventilation using radio-active gas	-	-	34.69	6 364.23
30950 Nuclear medicine study - Muco-ciliary clearance study dynamic	-	-	26.51	4 863.52
30960 Nuclear medicine study - alveolar permeability	-	-	26.51	4 863.52
Stand alone code. Not to be combined with 30910.	-	-		
30970 Nuclear medicine study - quantitative evaluation of lung perfusion and ventilation	-	-	6.02	1 104.43
Stand alone code. Not to be combined with 30920.	-	-		0.00
30981 PET/CT scan of the chest uncontrasted	-	-	111.44	20 444.78
30982 PET/CT scan of the chest contrasted	-	-	117.42	21 541.87

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
30983	PET/CT scan of the chest pre and post contrast	-	-	148.32	27 210.79
	Oesophagus	-	-		
	may not be added).	-	-		
31100	X-ray barium swallow	-	-	6.60	1 210.84
31105	Xray 3 phase dynamic contrasted swallow	-	-	12.60	2 311.60
31110	X-ray barium swallow, double contrast	-	-	7.92	1 453.00
31120	X-ray barium swallow with cinematography	-	-	10.07	1 847.44
	Aorta and large vessels	-	-		
	Codes 32210 and 32220 (Ivus) may be combined	-	-		
32200	intervention, once per complete procedure	-	-	4.20	770.53
32210	Ultrasound intravascular (IVUS) first vessel	-	-	8.44	1 548.40
32220	Ultrasound intravascular (IVUS) subsequent vessels	-	-	5.30	972.34
32300	CT angiography of the aorta and branches	-	-	79.08	14 508.02
32305	CT angiography of the thoracic and abdominal aorta and branches	-	-	105.50	19 355.03
32310	CT angiography of the pulmonary vasculature	-	-	79.08	14 508.02
32400	MR angiography of the aorta and branches	-	-	78.50	14 401.61
32410	MR angiography of the pulmonary vasculature	-	-	105.27	19 312.83
32500	Arteriography of thoracic aorta	-	-	28.26	5 184.58
32510	Arteriography of bronchial intercostal vessels alone	-	-	50.15	9 200.52
32520	Arteriography of thoracic aorta, bronchial and intercostal vessels	-	-	67.43	12 370.71
32530	Arteriography of pulmonary vessels	-	-	63.27	11 607.51
32540	Arteriography of heart chambers, coronary arteries	-	-	44.27	8 121.77
32550	Venography of thoracic vena cava	-	-	28.38	5 206.59
32560	Venography of vena cava, azygos system	-	-	56.31	10 330.63
32570	Venography patency of A-port or other central line	-	-	19.64	3 603.15
	Heart	-	-		
	Codes 33300 (CT anatomy / function) and 33310 (CT Angiography) may be done as stand alone studies or as additive studies if both are performed at the same time.	-	-		
	Ultrasound study of the heart for foetal or paediatric cases including doppler	-	-		
33205	or 33210. This code is intended for paediatric and foetal cases only	-	-	12.30	2 256.56
33200	Ultrasound study of the heart, including Doppler	-	-	8.20	1 504.37
33210	Ultrasound study of the heart trans-oesophageal	-	-	10.52	1 930.00
33220	Ultrasound intravascular imaging to guide placement of intracoronary stent once per vessel	-	-	5.20	953.99
33300	CT anatomical/functional study of the heart	-	-	34.61	6 349.55
33310	CT angiography of heart vessels	-	-	81.28	14 911.63
33970	Nuclear Medicine study - Multi stage treadmill ECG test	-	-	6.66	1 221.84
	Abdomen and Pelvis	-	-		
	Abdomen/stomach/bowel	-	-		
	Code 40120 (tomography) may be combined with 40100 or 40105 or 40110 (abdomen).	-	-		
	Codes 40140 to 40190 (barium studies) include fluoroscopy (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
	Code 40190 (intussusception) is a stand alone code and may not be combined with 40160 or 40165 (barium enema), (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
40100	X-ray of the abdomen	-	-	3.32	609.09
40105	X-ray of the abdomen supine and erect, or decubitus	-	-	5.36	983.35
40110	X-ray of the abdomen multiple views including chest	-	-	8.10	1 486.03
40120	X-ray tomography of the abdomen	-	-	4.30	788.88
40140	X-ray barium meal single contrast	-	-	8.87	1 627.29
40143	X-ray barium meal double contrast	-	-	11.99	2 199.69
40147	X-ray barium meal double contrast with follow through	-	-	15.80	2 898.67
40150	X-ray small bowel enteroclysis (meal)	-	-	25.45	4 669.06
	intubation) may be added.	-	-		
40153	X-ray small bowel meal follow through single contrast	-	-	19.55	3 586.64
40157	X-ray small bowel meal with pneumocolon	-	-	25.63	4 702.08
40160	X-ray large bowel enema single contrast	-	-	12.97	2 379.48
40165	X-ray large bowel enema double contrast	-	-	19.63	3 601.32

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
40170	X-ray guided gastro oesophageal intubation	-	-	1.60	293.54
40175	X-ray guided duodenal intubation	-	-	2.80	513.69
40180	X-ray defaecogram	-	-	12.97	2 379.48
40190	X-ray guided reduction of intussusception	-	-	16.27	2 984.89
40200	Ultrasound study of the abdominal wall	-	-	5.54	1 016.37
40210	Ultrasound study of the whole abdomen including the pelvis	-	-	8.24	1 511.71
40300	CT study of the abdomen	-	-	26.41	4 845.18
40310	CT study of the abdomen with contrast	-	-	44.82	8 222.68
40313	CT study of the abdomen pre and post contrast	-	-	52.99	9 721.55
40320	CT of the pelvis	-	-	26.13	4 793.81
40323	CT of the pelvis with contrast	-	-	47.48	8 710.68
40327	CT of the pelvis pre and post contrast	-	-	53.87	9 882.99
40330	CT of the abdomen and pelvis	-	-	38.50	7 063.21
40333	CT of the abdomen and pelvis with contrast	-	-	62.17	11 405.71
40337	CT of the abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast	-	-	67.43	12 370.71
	CT triphasic study of the liver, abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast	-	-	74.11	13 596.22
40345	CT of the chest, abdomen and pelvis without contrast	-	-	70.12	12 864.22
40350	CT of the chest, abdomen and pelvis with contrast	-	-	88.35	16 208.69
	CT of the chest triphasic of the liver, abdomen and pelvis with contrast	-	-	93.05	17 070.95
40360	CT of the base of skull to symphysis pubis with contrast	-	-	102.73	18 846.85
40365	CT colonoscopy	-	-	34.78	6 380.74
	Stand alone study, may not be added to any code between 40300 and 40360	-	-		
40400	MR of the abdomen	-	-	64.58	11 847.85
40410	MR of the abdomen pre and post contrast	-	-	100.84	18 500.11
40420	MR of the pelvis, soft tissue	-	-	64.58	11 847.85
40430	MR of the pelvis, soft tissue, pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	18 720.26
40900	Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro oesophageal reflux and emptying	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
	Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro oesophageal reflux and emptying multiple studies	-	-	34.92	6 406.42
40910	Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro intestinal protein loss	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
	Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro intestinal protein loss multiple studies	-	-	34.92	6 406.42
40920	Nuclear Medicine study - Acute GIT bleed static/dynamic	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
40925	Nuclear medicine study - Acute GIT bleed multiple studies	-	-	34.92	6 406.42
40930	Nuclear medicine study - Meckel's localisation	-	-	20.77	3 810.46
40935	Nuclear medicine study - Gastric mucosa imaging	-	-	20.77	3 810.46
40940	Nuclear medicine study - colonic transit multiple studies	-	-	44.86	8 230.02
	Stand alone code	-	-		
40951	PET/CT scan of the abdomen and pelvis uncontrasted	-	-	119.53	21 928.97
40952	PET/CT scan of the abdomen and pelvis contrasted	-	-	129.31	23 723.21
40953	PET/CT scan of the abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast	-	-	140.50	25 776.13
	Liver, spleen, gall bladder and pancreas	-	-		
	Code 41110, 41120 and 41130 (cholangiography) include fluoroscopy (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
41100	X-ray ERCP including screening	-	-	18.90	3 467.39
41105	X-ray ERCP reporting on images done in theatre	-	-	2.40	440.30
41110	X-ray cholangiography intra-operative	-	-	8.45	1 550.24
41120	X-ray T-tube cholangiography post operative	-	-	14.05	2 577.61
41130	X-ray transhepatic percutaneous cholangiography	-	-	32.34	5 933.10
41200	Ultrasound study of the upper abdomen	-	-	7.00	1 284.22
	Ultrasound doppler of the hepatic and splenic veins and inferior vena cava in assessment of portal venous hypertension or thrombosis	-	-	9.80	1 797.91
41210	Code 41210 is a stand alone study and may not be added to 40200, 40210, 41200 or 42200	-	-		
41300	CT of the abdomen triphasic study - liver	-	-	54.90	10 071.95
41400	MR study of the liver/pancreas	-	-	64.78	11 884.54
41410	MR study of the liver/pancreas pre and post contrast	-	-	100.84	18 500.11

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
41420	MRCP	-	-	49.20	9 026.23
41430	MR study of the abdomen with MRCP	-	-	92.98	17 058.11
41440	MR study of the abdomen pre and post contrast with MRCP	-	-	133.60	24 510.26
41900	Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, planar views only	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
41905	Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, with flow study	-	-	27.53	5 050.65
41910	Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, planar views SPECT	-	-	34.92	6 406.42
41915	Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, with flow study and SPECT	-	-	40.94	7 510.85
41920	Nuclear Medicine study - Hepatobiliary system planar static/dynamic	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
41925	Nuclear Medicine study – hepatobiliary tract including flow	-	-	26.51	4 863.52
41930	Nuclear medicine study – Hepatobiliary system planar, static/dynamic multiple studies	-	-	34.92	6 406.42
41935	Nuclear medicine study – Hepatobiliary tract including flow multiple studies	-	-	39.92	7 323.72
41940	Nuclear medicine study - Gall bladder ejection fraction	-	-	6.02	1 104.43
41945	Nuclear medicine study – Biliary gastric reflux study	-	-	20.77	3 810.46
	Renal tract	-	-		
42100	X-ray tomography of the renal tract	-	-	4.30	788.88
	Code 42100 (tomography) may not be added to 42110 or 42115 (IVP). Codes 42115 (IVP), 42120 (cystography), 42130 (urethrography), 42140 (MCU), 42150 (retrograde), and 42160 (prograde) include fluoroscopy (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
42110	X-ray excretory urogram including tomography	-	-	24.86	4 560.82
42115	X-ray excretory urogram including tomography with micturating study	-	-	32.86	6 028.50
42120	X-ray cystography	-	-	15.05	2 761.07
42130	X-ray urethrography	-	-	15.37	2 819.78
42140	X-ray micturating cysto-urethrography	-	-	19.30	3 540.78
42150	X-ray retrograde/prograde pyelography	-	-	12.53	2 298.75
42155	X-ray retrograde/prograde pyelography reporting on images done in theatre	-	-	2.41	442.14
42160	X-ray prograde pyelogram – percutaneous	-	-	32.67	5 993.64
42200	Ultrasound study of the renal tract including bladder	-	-	7.42	1 361.27
42205	Ultrasound doppler for resistive index in vessels of transplanted kidney	-	-	3.80	697.15
	Code 42205 is a stand alone study and may not be added to 42200	-	-		
42210	Ultrasound study of the renal arteries including Doppler	-	-	10.60	1 944.68
42300	CT of the renal tract for a stone	-	-	25.15	4 614.02
42400	MR of the renal tract for obstruction	-	-	47.00	8 622.62
42410	MR of the kidneys without contrast	-	-	64.58	11 847.85
42420	MR of the kidneys pre and post contrast	-	-	102.24	18 756.95
42900	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA)	-	-	21.94	4 025.11
42905	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA) with flow	-	-	27.96	5 129.54
42910	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA) with SPECT	-	-	35.35	6 485.31
42915	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA), with flow, with SPECT	-	-	41.37	7 589.74
42920	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging dynamic (renogram) and vascular flow	-	-	26.51	4 863.52
42930	Nuclear Medicine study – Renovascular study, baseline	-	-	26.51	4 863.52
42940	Nuclear Medicine study – Renovascular study, with intervention	-	-	26.51	4 863.52
42950	Nuclear medicine study - indirect voiding cystogram	-	-	6.02	1 104.43
	Aorta and vessels	-	-		
	Code 44400 (MR Angiography) may be combined with 40400 (MR abdomen).	-	-		
44200	Ultrasound study of abdominal aorta and branches including doppler	-	-	18.32	3 360.99
44205	Ultrasound study of the IVC and pelvic veins including Doppler	-	-	14.00	2 568.44

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
	This is a stand alone code and may not be added to 44200.	-	-		0.00
44300	CT angiography of abdominal aorta and branches	-	-	76.72	14 075.05
44305	CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and branches and pre and post contrast study of the upper abdomen	-	-	94.32	17 303.95
44310	CT angiography of the pelvis	-	-	78.64	14 427.29
44320	CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and pelvis	-	-	89.54	16 427.01
44325	CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and pelvis and pre and post contrast study of the upper abdomen and pelvis	-	-	119.15	21 859.26
44330	CT portogram	-	-	74.40	13 649.42
44400	MR angiography of abdominal aorta and branches	-	-	76.64	14 060.37
44500	Arteriography of abdominal aorta alone	-	-	28.12	5 158.90
44503	Arteriography of aorta plus coeliac, mesenteric branches	-	-	75.63	13 875.08
44505	Arteriography of aorta plus renal, adrenal branches	-	-	63.01	11 559.81
44507	Arteriography of aorta plus non-visceral branches	-	-	60.79	11 152.53
44510	Arteriography of coeliac, mesenteric vessels alone	-	-	64.35	11 805.65
44515	Arteriography of renal, adrenal vessels alone	-	-	49.49	9 079.44
44517	Arteriography of non-visceral abdominal vessels alone	-	-	54.91	10 073.79
44520	Arteriography of internal and external iliac vessels alone	-	-	56.72	10 405.85
44525	Venography of internal and external iliac veins alone	-	-	62.11	11 394.70
44530	Corpora cavernosography	-	-	25.06	4 597.51
44535	Vasography, vesiculography	-	-	29.19	5 355.20
44540	Venography of inferior vena cava	-	-	26.12	4 791.98
44543	Venography of hepatic veins alone	-	-	53.77	9 864.64
44545	Venography of inferior vena cava and hepatic veins	-	-	68.91	12 642.23
44550	Venography of lumbar azygos system alone	-	-	43.89	8 052.06
44555	Venography of inferior vena cava and lumbar azygos veins	-	-	65.46	12 009.29
44560	Venography of renal, adrenal veins alone	-	-	43.99	8 070.41
44565	Venography of inferior vena cava and renal/adrenal veins	-	-	68.39	12 546.83
44570	Venography of spermatic, ovarian veins alone	-	-	40.39	7 409.95
44573	Venography of inferior vena cava, renal, spermatic, ovarian veins	-	-	73.99	13 574.21
44580	Venography indirect splenoportogram	-	-	48.67	8 929.00
44583	Venography direct splenoportogram	-	-	31.59	5 795.50
44587	Venography transhepatic portogram	-	-	66.75	12 245.96
	Soft Tissue	-	-		
	Spine, Pelvis and Hips	-	-		
	Code 51340 (CT myelography, cervical), 52330 (CT myelography thoracic) and 53340 (CT myelography lumbar) are stand alone studies and may not be combined with the conventional myelography codes viz. 51160, 52150, 53160	-	-		
	General	-	-		
	Code 50130 (Lumbar puncture) and 50140 (cisternal puncture) include fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
50100	X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP only	-	-	7.00	1 284.22
50105	X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP and lateral	-	-	12.00	2 201.52
50110	X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP and lateral including stress views	-	-	18.54	3 401.35
50120	X-ray bone densitometry	-	-	11.52	2 113.46
50130	X-ray guided lumbar puncture	-	-	4.80	880.61
50140	X-ray guided cisternal puncture cisternogram	-	-	22.98	4 215.91
50300	CT quantitative bone mineral density	-	-	11.83	2 170.33
50500	Arteriogram of the spinal column and cord, all vessels	-	-	127.23	23 341.62
50510	Venography of the spinal, paraspinal veins	-	-	58.45	10 723.24
	Cervical	-	-		

	Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
	U/E	R	U/E	
Code 51100 (stress) is a stand alone study and may not be added to 51110, 51120 (cervical spine), 51160 (myelography) and 51170 (discography). Code 51140 (tomography) may be combined with 51110 or 51120 (spine). Code 51160s (myelography) and 51170 (discography) include fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added). Code 51300 (CT) limited - limited to a single cervical vertebral body. Code 51310 (CT) regional study - 2 vertebral bodies and intervertebral disc spaces. Code 51320 (CT) complete study - an extensive study of the cervical spine. Code 51340 (CT myelography) – post myelographic study and includes all disc levels, includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
51100 X-ray of the cervical spine, stress views only	-	-	4.14	759.52
51110 X-ray of the cervical spine, one or two views	-	-	3.01	552.21
51120 X-ray of the cervical spine, more than two views	-	-	4.28	785.21
51130 X-ray of the cervical spine, more than two views including stress views	-	-	7.58	1 390.63
51140 X-ray Tomography cervical spine	-	-	4.30	788.88
51160 X-ray myelography of the cervical spine	-	-	27.46	5 037.81
51170 X-ray discography cervical spine per level	-	-	25.17	4 617.69
51300 CT of the cervical spine limited study	-	-	9.50	1 742.87
51310 CT of the cervical spine – regional study	-	-	13.91	2 551.93
51320 CT of the cervical spine – complete study	-	-	37.13	6 811.87
51330 CT of the cervical spine pre and post contrast	-	-	58.85	10 796.62
51340 CT myelography of the cervical spine	-	-	47.19	8 657.48
51350 CT myelography of the cervical spine following myelogram	-	-	21.69	3 979.25
51400 MR of the cervical spine, limited study	-	-	44.40	8 145.62
51410 MR of the cervical spine and cranio-cervical junction	-	-	64.82	11 891.88
51420 MR of the cervical spine and cranio-cervical junction pre and post contrast	-	-	102.14	18 738.60
51900 Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional cervical	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
51910 Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional cervical	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
51920 Nuclear Medicine study – with flow	-	-	6.02	1 104.43
Thoracic	-	-		
Code 52120 (tomography) may be combined with 52100 or 52110 (spine). Code 52150 (myelography) includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added). Code 52300 (CT) limited study – limited to a single thoracic vertebral body. Code 52305 (CT) regional study - 2 vertebral bodies and intervertebral disc spaces. Code 52310 (CT) complete study - an extensive study of the thoracic spine. Code 52330 (CT myelography) - post myelographic study and includes all disc levels, fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
52100 X-ray of the thoracic spine, one or two views	-	-	3.21	588.91
52110 X-ray of the thoracic spine, more than two views	-	-	4.00	733.84
52120 X-ray tomography thoracic spine	-	-	4.30	788.88
52140 X-ray of the thoracic spine, more than two views including stress views	-	-	6.64	1 218.17
52150 X-ray myelography of the thoracic spine	-	-	18.62	3 416.03
52300 CT of the thoracic spine limited study	-	-	9.50	1 742.87
52305 CT of the thoracic spine – regional study	-	-	13.91	2 551.93
52310 CT of the thoracic spine complete study	-	-	35.78	6 564.20
52320 CT of the thoracic spine pre and post contrast	-	-	58.85	10 796.62
52330 CT myelography of the thoracic spine	-	-	48.09	8 822.59
52340 CT myelography of the thoracic spine following myelogram	-	-	20.37	3 737.08

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
52400	MR of the thoracic spine, limited study	-	-	46.60	8 549.24
52410	MR of the thoracic spine	-	-	64.34	11 803.82
52420	MR of the thoracic spine pre and post contrast	-	-	101.42	18 606.51
52900	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional dorsal	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
52910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional dorsal	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
52920	Nuclear Medicine study – with flow	-	-	6.02	1 104.43
	Lumbar	-	-		
	Code 53100 (stress) is a stand alone study and may not be added to 53110, 53120 (lumbar spine), 53160 (myelography) and 53170 (discography).				
	Code 53140 (tomography) may be combined with 53110 or 53120 (spine).				
	Codes 53160 (myelography) and 53170 (discography) include fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
	Code 53300 (CT) limited study – limited to a single lumbar vertebral body.				
	Code 53310 (CT) regional study - 2 vertebral bodies and intervertebral disc spaces.				
	Code 53320 (CT) complete study - an extensive study of the lumbar spine.				
	Code 53340 (CT myelography) - post myelographic study and includes all disc levels, fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
53100	X-ray of the lumbar spine – stress study only	-	-	4.14	759.52
53110	X-ray of the lumbar spine, one or two views	-	-	3.56	653.12
53120	X-ray of the lumbar spine, more than two views	-	-	4.46	818.23
	X-ray of the lumbar spine, more that two views including stress views	-	-	7.52	1 379.62
53140	X-ray tomography lumbar spine	-	-	4.30	788.88
53160	X-ray myelography of the lumbar spine	-	-	23.94	4 392.03
53170	X-ray discography lumbar spine per level	-	-	25.17	4 617.69
53300	CT of the lumbar spine limited study	-	-	9.50	1 742.87
53310	CT of the lumbar spine – regional study	-	-	13.91	2 551.93
53320	Ct of the lumbar spine complete study	-	-	37.64	6 905.43
53330	CT of the lumbar spine pre and post contrast	-	-	58.85	10 796.62
53340	CT myelography of the lumbar spine	-	-	49.11	9 009.72
53350	CT myelography of the lumbar spine following myelogram	-	-	23.46	4 303.97
53400	MR of the lumbar spine, limited study	-	-	46.20	8 475.85
53410	MR of the lumbar spine	-	-	64.32	11 800.15
53420	MR of the lumbar spine pre and post contrast	-	-	103.29	18 949.58
53900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone regional lumbar	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
53910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional lumbar	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
53920	Nuclear medicine study – with flow	-	-	6.02	1 104.43
	Sacrum	-	-		
	Code 54120 (tomography) may be combined with 54100 (sacrum) or 54110 (SI joints).				
	Code 54300 (CT) limited study - limited to single sacral vertebral body.				
	Code 54310 (CT) complete study - an extensive study of the sacral spine.	-	-		
54100	X-ray of the sacrum and coccyx	-	-	3.58	656.79
54110	X-ray of the sacro-iliac joints	-	-	4.10	752.19
54120	X-ray tomography – sacrum and/or coccyx	-	-	4.30	788.88
54300	CT of the sacrum – limited study	-	-	7.60	1 394.30
54310	CT of the sacrum – complete study – uncontrasted	-	-	25.61	4 698.41
54320	CT of the sacrum with contrast	-	-	46.93	8 609.78
54330	CT of the sacrum pre and post contrast	-	-	52.97	9 717.88
54400	MR of the sacrum	-	-	65.00	11 924.90
54410	MR of the sacrum pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	18 536.80
	Pelvis	-	-		

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
	Codes 55110 (tomography) and 55100 (pelvis) may be combined. Code 55300 (CT) limited study – limited to a small region of interest of the pelvis eg. acetabular roof or pubic ramus.	-	-		
55100	X-ray of the pelvis	-	-	3.66	671.46
55110	X-ray tomography – pelvis	-	-	4.30	788.88
55300	CT of the bony pelvis limited	-	-	9.50	1 742.87
55310	CT of the bony pelvis complete uncontrasted	-	-	25.61	4 698.41
55320	CT of the bony pelvis complete 3D recon	-	-	37.47	6 874.25
55330	CT of the bony pelvis with contrast	-	-	46.93	8 609.78
55340	CT of the bony pelvis – pre and post contrast	-	-	52.97	9 717.88
55400	MR of the bony pelvis	-	-	65.00	11 924.90
55410	MR of the bony pelvis pre and post contrast	-	-	102.24	18 756.95
55900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone regional pelvis	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
55910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional pelvis	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
55920	Nuclear medicine study – with flow	-	-	6.02	1 104.43
	Hips	-	-		
	Code 56130 (tomography) may be combined with 56100 or 56110 or 56120 (hip). Code 56140 (stress) may be combined with 56100 or 56110 or 56120 (hip). Code 56150 (arthrography) includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added). Code 56160 (introduction of contrast into hip joint) to be used with 56310 (CT hip) and 56410 (MR hip) and includes fluoroscopy. The combination of 56150 and 56310 and 56410 is not supported except in exceptional circumstances with motivation. Code 56300 (CT) study limited to small region of interest eg part of femur head.	-	-		
56100	X-ray of the left hip	-	-	3.18	583.40
56110	X-ray of the right hip	-	-	3.18	583.40
56120	X-ray pelvis and hips	-	-	6.02	1 104.43
56130	X-ray tomography – hip	-	-	4.30	788.88
56140	X-ray of the hip/s – stress study	-	-	4.38	803.55
56150	X-ray arthrography of the hip joint including introduction contrast	-	-	15.75	2 889.50
56160	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into hip joint only	-	-	7.41	1 359.44
56200	Ultrasound of the hip joints	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
56300	CT of hip – limited	-	-	9.50	1 742.87
56310	CT of hip – complete	-	-	27.37	5 021.30
56320	CT of hip – complete with 3D recon	-	-	39.78	7 298.04
56330	CT of hip with contrast	-	-	43.26	7 936.48
56340	CT of hip pre and post contrast	-	-	47.88	8 784.06
56400	MR of the hip joint/s, limited study	-	-	44.90	8 237.35
56410	MR of the hip joint/s	-	-	64.10	11 759.79
56420	MR of the hip joint/s, pre and post contrast	-	-	101.64	18 646.87
56900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone regional pelvis	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
56910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 050.65
56920	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
	Upper limbs	-	-		
	General Code 60100 (stress only) is a static alone study and may not be combined with other codes. Code 60110 (tomography) may be combined with any one of the defined regional x-ray studies of the upper limb. Motivation may be required for more than one regional tomographic study per visit. Code 60200 (U/S) may only be used once per visit. Code 60300 (CT) limited study – limited to a small region of interest eg. part of humeral head. Code 60400 (MR limited) may only be used once per visit.	-	-		
60100	X-ray upper limbs - any region - stress studies only	-	-	4.52	829.24
60110	X-ray upper limbs - any region – tomography	-	-	4.30	788.88
60200	Ultrasound upper limb – soft tissue - any region	-	-	7.38	1 353.93

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
60210	Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the left arm including B mode, pulse and colour doppler	-	-	13.64	2 502.39
60220	Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the right arm including B mode, pulse and colour doppler	-	-	13.64	2 502.39
60230	Ultrasound peripheral venous system upper limbs including pulse and colour doppler for deep vein thrombosis	-	-	12.54	2 300.59
60240	Ultrasound peripheral venous system upper limbs including pulse and colour doppler	-	-	17.26	3 166.52
60300	CT of the upper limbs limited study	-	-	9.50	1 742.87
60310	CT angiography of the upper limb	-	-	78.28	14 361.25
60400	MR of the upper limbs limited study, any region	-	-	44.80	8 219.01
60410	MR angiography of the upper limb	-	-	74.66	13 697.12
60500	Arteriogram of subclavian, upper limb arteries alone, unilateral	-	-	45.67	8 378.62
60510	Arteriogram of subclavian, upper limb arteries alone, bilateral	-	-	82.67	15 166.64
60520	Arteriogram of aortic arch, subclavian, upper limb, unilateral	-	-	56.75	10 411.36
60530	Arteriogram of aortic arch, subclavian, upper limb, bilateral	-	-	88.11	16 164.66
60540	Venography, antegrade of upper limb veins, unilateral	-	-	26.12	4 791.98
60550	Venography, antegrade of upper limb veins, bilateral	-	-	49.43	9 068.43
60560	Venography, retrograde of upper limb veins, unilateral	-	-	31.01	5 689.09
60570	Venography, retrograde of upper limb veins, bilateral	-	-	54.81	10 055.44
60580	Venography, shuntogram, dialysis access shunt	-	-	23.79	4 364.51
60900	Nuclear medicine study – Venogram upper limb	-	-	37.12	6 810.04
	Shoulder	-	-		
	Code 61160 (arthrography) includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
	Code 61170 (introduction of contrast into the shoulder joint) may be combined with 61300 and 61305 (CT), or 61400 and 61405 (MR).				
	The combination of 61160 (arthrography) and 61300 and 61305 (CT) or 61400 and 61405 (MR) is not supported except in exceptional circumstances with motivation.				
61100	X-ray of the left clavicle	-	-	3.04	557.72
61105	X-ray of the right clavicle	-	-	3.04	557.72
61110	X-ray of the left scapula	-	-	3.04	557.72
61115	X-ray of the right scapula	-	-	3.04	557.72
61120	X-ray of the left acromio-clavicular joint	-	-	3.14	576.06
61125	X-ray of the right acromio-clavicular joint	-	-	3.14	576.06
61128	X-ray of acromio-clavicular joints plus stress studies bilateral	-	-	7.68	1 408.97
61130	X-ray of the left shoulder	-	-	3.48	638.44
61135	X-ray of the right shoulder	-	-	3.48	638.44
61140	X-ray of the left shoulder plus subacromial impingement views	-	-	5.92	1 086.08
61145	X-ray of the right shoulder plus subacromial impingement views	-	-	5.92	1 086.08
61150	X-ray of the left subacromial impingement views only	-	-	3.24	594.41
61155	X-ray of the right subacromial impingement views only	-	-	3.24	594.41
61160	X-ray arthrography shoulder joint including introduction of contrast	-	-	15.83	2 904.17
61170	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into shoulder joint only	-	-	7.41	1 359.44
61200	Ultrasound of the left shoulder joint	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
61210	Ultrasound of the right shoulder joint	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
61300	CT of the left shoulder joint – uncontrasted	-	-	24.36	4 469.09
61305	CT of the right shoulder joint – uncontrasted	-	-	24.36	4 469.09
61310	CT of the left shoulder – complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.66	6 909.10
61315	CT of the right shoulder – complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.66	6 909.10
61320	CT of the left shoulder joint - pre and post contrast	-	-	48.63	8 921.66
61325	CT of the right shoulder joint - pre and post contrast	-	-	48.63	8 921.66
61400	MR of the left shoulder	-	-	64.64	11 858.85
61405	MR of the right shoulder	-	-	64.64	11 858.85
61410	MR of the left shoulder pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	18 536.80
61415	MR of the right shoulder pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	18 536.80
	Humerus	-	-		
62100	X-ray of the left humerus	-	-	2.94	539.37

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
62105	X-ray of the right humerus	-	-	2.94	539.37
62300	CT of the left upper arm	-	-	24.36	4 469.09
62305	CT of the right upper arm	-	-	24.36	4 469.09
62310	CT of the left upper arm contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 332.90
62315	CT of the right upper arm contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 332.90
62320	CT of the left upper arm pre and post contrast	-	-	48.58	8 912.49
62325	CT of the right upper arm pre and post contrast	-	-	48.58	8 912.49
62400	MR of the left upper arm	-	-	64.20	11 778.13
62405	MR of the right upper arm	-	-	64.20	11 778.13
62410	MR of the left upper arm pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	18 720.26
62415	MR of the right upper arm pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	18 720.26
62900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
62905	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 050.65
62910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
	Elbow	-	-		
	Code 63120 (arthrography) includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
	Code 63130 (introduction of contrast) may be combined with 63300 and 63305 (CT) or 63400 and 63405 (MR). The combination of 63120 (arthrography) and 63300 and 63305 or 63400 and 63405 (MR) is not supported except in exceptional circumstances with motivation.	-	-		
63100	X-ray of the left elbow	-	-	3.14	576.06
63105	X-ray of the right elbow	-	-	3.14	576.06
63110	X-ray of the left elbow with stress	-	-	4.34	796.22
63115	X-ray of the right elbow with stress	-	-	4.34	796.22
63120	X-ray arthrography elbow joint including introduction of contrast	-	-	15.89	2 915.18
63130	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into elbow joint only	-	-	7.41	1 359.44
63200	Ultrasound of the left elbow joint	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
63205	Ultrasound of the right elbow joint	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
63300	CT of the left elbow	-	-	24.36	4 469.09
63305	CT of the right elbow	-	-	24.36	4 469.09
63310	CT of the left elbow – complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.66	6 909.10
63315	CT of the right elbow – complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.66	6 909.10
63320	CT of the left elbow contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 332.90
63325	CT of the right elbow contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 332.90
63330	CT of the left elbow pre and post contrast	-	-	48.63	8 921.66
63335	CT of the right elbow pre and post contrast	-	-	48.63	8 921.66
63400	MR of the left elbow	-	-	64.64	11 858.85
63405	MR of the right elbow	-	-	64.64	11 858.85
63410	MR of the left elbow pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	18 536.80
63415	MR of the right elbow pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	18 536.80
63905	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
63910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 050.65
63915	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
	Forearm	-	-		
64100	X-ray of the left forearm	-	-	2.94	539.37
64105	X-ray of the right forearm	-	-	2.94	539.37
64110	X-ray peripheral bone densitometry	-	-	1.96	359.58
64300	CT of the left forearm	-	-	24.36	4 469.09
64305	CT of the right forearm	-	-	24.36	4 469.09
64310	CT of the left forearm contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 332.90
64315	CT of the right forearm contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 332.90
64320	CT of the left forearm pre and post contrast	-	-	48.58	8 912.49
64325	CT of the right forearm pre and post contrast	-	-	48.58	8 912.49
64400	MR of the left forearm	-	-	64.20	11 778.13
64405	MR of the right forearm	-	-	64.20	11 778.13
64410	MR of the left forearm pre and post contrast	-	-	98.04	17 986.42

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
64415	MR of the right forearm pre and post contrast	-	-	98.04	17 986.42
64900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
64905	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 050.65
64910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
	Hand and Wrist	-	-		
	Code 65120 (finger) may not be combined with 65100 or 65105 (hands).				
	Codes 65130 and 65135 (wrists) may be combined with 65140 or 65145 (scaphoid) respectively if requested and additional views done.				
	Code 65160 (arthrography) includes fluoroscopy and the introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
	Code 65170 (contrast) may be combined with 65300 and 65305 (CT) or 65400 and 65405 (MR). The combination of 65160 (arthrography) and 65300 and 65305 or 65400 and 65405 is not supported except in exceptional circumstances with motivation.	-	-		
65100	X-ray of the left hand	-	-	3.08	565.06
65105	X-ray of the right hand	-	-	3.08	565.06
65110	X-ray of the left hand – bone age	-	-	3.08	565.06
65120	X-ray of a finger	-	-	2.67	489.84
65130	X-ray of the left wrist	-	-	3.18	583.40
65135	X-ray of the right wrist	-	-	3.18	583.40
65140	X-ray of the left scaphoid	-	-	3.30	605.42
65145	X-ray of the right scaphoid	-	-	3.30	605.42
65150	X-ray of the left wrist, scaphoid and stress views	-	-	7.56	1 386.96
65155	X-ray of the right wrist, scaphoid and stress views	-	-	7.56	1 386.96
65160	X-ray arthrography wrist joint including introduction of contrast	-	-	15.93	2 922.52
65170	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into wrist joint only	-	-	7.41	1 359.44
65200	Ultrasound of the left wrist	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
65210	Ultrasound of the right wrist	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
65300	CT of the left wrist and hand	-	-	24.36	4 469.09
65305	CT of the right wrist and hand	-	-	24.36	4 469.09
65310	CT of the left wrist and hand - complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.66	6 909.10
65315	CT of the right wrist and hand - complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.66	6 909.10
65320	CT of the left wrist and hand contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 332.90
65325	CT of the right wrist and hand contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 332.90
65330	CT of the left wrist and hand pre and post contrast	-	-	48.63	8 921.66
65335	CT of the right wrist and hand pre and post contrast	-	-	48.63	8 921.66
65400	MR of the left wrist and hand	-	-	64.64	11 858.85
65405	MR of the right wrist and hand	-	-	64.64	11 858.85
65410	MR of the left wrist and hand pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	18 536.80
65415	MR of the right wrist and hand pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	18 536.80
65900	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
65905	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 050.65
65910	Nuclear Medicine study – bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
	Soft Tissue	-	-		
69900	Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static	-	-	20.74	3 804.96
69905	Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies	-	-	35.17	6 452.29
69910	Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT	-	-	34.15	6 265.16
69915	Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	-	-	47.56	8 725.36
69920	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static	-	-	18.04	3 309.62
69925	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies	-	-	31.45	5 769.82
69930	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT	-	-	31.45	5 769.82
69935	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	-	-	44.86	8 230.02
69940	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping dynamic	-	-	6.02	1 104.43

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
69945	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar	-	-	24.10	4 421.39
69950	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple	-	-	37.51	6 881.58
69955	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping SPECT	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
69960	Nuclear medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
	Lower Limbs	-	-		
	General	-	-		
	Code 70100 (stress) is a stand alone study and may not be combined with other codes.				
	Code 70110 (tomography) may be combined with any one of the defined regional x-ray studies of the lower limb. Motivation may be required for more than one regional tomographic study per visit.				
	Code 70200 (U/S) may only be billed once per visit.				
	Code 70300 ((CT) limited study – limited to a small region of interest eg part of condyle of the knee.				
	Codes 70310 and 70320 (CT angiography) may not be combined.				
	Code 70400 (MR limited) may only be used once per visit.				
	Code 70410 and 70420 (MR angiography) may not be combined.	-	-		
70100	X-ray lower limbs - any region- stress studies only	-	-	4.52	829.24
70110	X-ray lower limbs - any region-tomography	-	-	4.30	788.88
70120	X-ray of the lower limbs full length study	-	-	6.46	1 185.15
70200	Ultrasound lower limb – soft tissue - any region	-	-	7.38	1 353.93
70210	Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the left leg including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler	-	-	13.64	2 502.39
70220	Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the right leg including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler	-	-	13.64	2 502.39
70230	Ultrasound peripheral venous system lower limbs including pulse and colour doppler for deep vein thrombosis	-	-	13.64	2 502.39
	Ultrasound peripheral venous system lower limbs including pulse and colour doppler in erect and supine position including all compression and reflux manoeuvres, deep and superficial systems bilaterally	-	-	19.66	3 606.82
70240		-	-	19.66	3 606.82
70300	CT of the lower limbs limited study	-	-	9.50	1 742.87
70310	CT angiography of the lower limb	-	-	79.43	14 572.23
70320	CT angiography abdominal aorta and outflow lower limbs	-	-	98.34	18 041.46
70400	MR of the lower limbs limited study	-	-	46.40	8 512.54
70410	MR angiography of the lower limb	-	-	76.66	14 064.04
70420	MR angiography of the abdominal aorta and lower limbs	-	-	118.86	21 806.06
70500	Angiography of pelvic and lower limb arteries unilateral	-	-	40.59	7 446.64
70505	Angiography of pelvic and lower limb arteries bilateral	-	-	75.92	13 928.28
	Angiography of abdominal aorta, pelvic and lower limb vessels unilateral	-	-	61.23	11 233.26
70510	Angiography of abdominal aorta, pelvic and lower limb vessels bilateral	-	-	85.66	15 715.18
70515		-	-	85.66	15 715.18
70520	Angiography translumbar aorta with full peripheral study	-	-	45.68	8 380.45
70530	Venography, antegrade of lower limb veins, unilateral	-	-	25.46	4 670.89
70535	Venography, antegrade of lower limb veins, bilateral	-	-	49.43	9 068.43
70540	Venography, retrograde of lower limb veins, unilateral	-	-	31.17	5 718.45
70545	Venography, retrograde of lower limb veins, bilateral	-	-	56.79	10 418.69
70560	Lymphangiography, lower limb, unilateral	-	-	51.04	9 363.80
70565	Lymphangiography, lower limb, bilateral	-	-	83.97	15 405.14
70900	Nuclear medicine study – Venogram lower limb	-	-	37.12	6 810.04
	Femur	-	-		
71100	X-ray of the left femur	-	-	2.94	539.37
71105	X-ray of the right femur	-	-	2.94	539.37
71300	CT of the left femur	-	-	24.52	4 498.44
71305	CT of the right femur	-	-	24.52	4 498.44
71310	CT of the left upper leg contrasted	-	-	41.83	7 674.13

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
71315	CT of the right upper leg contrasted	-	-	41.83	7 674.13
71320	CT of the left upper leg pre and post contrast	-	-	49.71	9 119.80
71325	CT of the right upper leg pre and post contrast	-	-	49.71	9 119.80
71400	MR of the left upper leg	-	-	64.80	11 888.21
71405	MR of the right upper leg	-	-	64.80	11 888.21
71410	MR of the left upper leg pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	18 720.26
71415	MR of the right upper leg pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	18 720.26
71900	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
71905	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 050.65
71910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
	Knee	-	-		
	Codes 72140 and 72145 (patella) may not be added to 72100, 72105, 72110, 72115, 72130, 72135 (knee views) Code 72160 (arthrography) includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added). Code 72170 (introduction of contrast) may be combined with 72300 and 72305 (CT) or 72400 and 72405 (MR). The combination of 72160 (arthrography) and 72300 and 72305 (CT) or 72400 and 72405 (MR) is not supported except in exceptional circumstances with motivation.	-	-		
72100	X-ray of the left knee one or two views	-	-	2.77	508.18
72105	X-ray of the right knee one or two views	-	-	2.77	508.18
72110	X-ray of the left knee, more than two views	-	-	3.32	609.09
72115	X-ray of the right knee, more than two views	-	-	3.32	609.09
72120	X-ray of the left knee including patella	-	-	4.62	847.59
72125	X-ray of the right knee including patella	-	-	4.62	847.59
72130	X-ray of the left knee with stress views	-	-	5.82	1 067.74
72135	X-ray of the right knee with stress views	-	-	5.82	1 067.74
72140	X-ray of left patella	-	-	2.77	508.18
72145	X-ray of right patella	-	-	2.77	508.18
72150	X-ray both knees standing – single view	-	-	2.80	513.69
72160	X-ray arthrography knee joint including introduction of contrast	-	-	15.81	2 900.50
72170	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into knee joint only	-	-	7.41	1 359.44
72200	Ultrasound of the left knee joint	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
72205	Ultrasound of the right knee joint	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
72300	CT of the left knee	-	-	24.52	4 498.44
72305	CT of the right knee	-	-	24.52	4 498.44
72310	CT of the left knee complete study with 3D reconstructions	-	-	35.93	6 591.72
72315	CT of the right knee complete study with 3D reconstructions	-	-	35.93	6 591.72
72320	CT of the left knee contrasted	-	-	41.83	7 674.13
72325	CT of the right knee contrasted	-	-	41.83	7 674.13
72330	CT of the left knee pre and post contrast	-	-	49.76	9 128.97
72335	CT of the right knee pre and post contrast	-	-	49.76	9 128.97
72400	MR of the left knee	-	-	64.10	11 759.79
72405	MR of the right knee	-	-	64.10	11 759.79
72410	MR of the left knee pre and post contrast	-	-	100.84	18 500.11
72415	MR of the right knee pre and post contrast	-	-	100.84	18 500.11
72900	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
72905	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 050.65
72910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
	Lower Leg	-	-		
73100	X-ray of the left lower leg	-	-	2.94	539.37
73105	X-ray of the right lower leg	-	-	2.94	539.37
73300	CT of the left lower leg	-	-	24.52	4 498.44
73305	CT of the right lower leg	-	-	24.52	4 498.44
73310	CT of the left lower leg contrasted	-	-	41.83	7 674.13
73315	CT of the right lower leg contrasted	-	-	41.83	7 674.13
73320	CT of the left lower leg pre and post contrast	-	-	49.71	9 119.80
73325	CT of the right lower leg pre and post contrast	-	-	49.71	9 119.80
73400	MR of the left lower leg	-	-	64.20	11 778.13

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
73405	MR of the right lower leg	-	-	64.20	11 778.13
73410	MR of the left lower leg pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	18 720.26
73415	MR of the right lower leg pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	18 720.26
73900	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
73905	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 050.65
73910	Nuclear Medicine study – bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
	Ankle and Foot	-	-		
	Code /4145 (toe) may not be combined with /4120 or /4125 (foot).				
	Code 71450 (sesamoid bones) may be combined with 74120 or 74125 (foot) if requested.				
	Codes 74120 and 74125 (foot) may only be combined with 74130 and 74135 (calcaneus) if specifically requested.				
	Code 74160 (arthrography) includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
	Code 74170 (introduction of contrast) may be combined with 74300 and 74305 (CT) or 74400 and 74405 (MR). The combination of 74160 (arthrography) and 74300 and 74305 (CT) or 74400 and	-	-		
74100	X-ray of the left ankle	-	-	3.32	609.09
74105	X-ray of the right ankle	-	-	3.32	609.09
74110	X-ray of the left ankle with stress views	-	-	4.52	829.24
74115	X-ray of the right ankle with stress views	-	-	4.52	829.24
74120	X-ray of the left foot	-	-	2.80	513.69
74125	X-ray of the right foot	-	-	2.80	513.69
74130	X-ray of the left calcaneus	-	-	2.74	502.68
74135	X-ray of the right calcaneus	-	-	2.74	502.68
74140	X-ray of both feet – standing – single view	-	-	2.80	513.69
74145	X-ray of a toe	-	-	2.67	489.84
74150	X-ray of the sesamoid bones one or both sides	-	-	2.80	513.69
74160	X-ray arthrography ankle joint including introduction of contrast	-	-	15.91	2 918.85
74170	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into ankle joint	-	-	7.41	1 359.44
74210	Ultrasound of the left ankle	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
74215	Ultrasound of the right ankle	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
74220	Ultrasound of the left foot	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
74225	Ultrasound of the right foot	-	-	6.50	1 192.49
74290	Ultrasound bone densitometry	-	-	2.04	374.26
74300	CT of the left ankle/foot	-	-	24.52	4 498.44
74305	CT of the right ankle/foot	-	-	24.52	4 498.44
74310	CT of the left ankle/foot – complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.81	6 936.62
74315	CT of the right ankle/foot – complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.81	6 936.62
74320	CT of the left ankle/foot contrasted	-	-	41.83	7 674.13
74325	CT of the right ankle/foot contrasted	-	-	41.83	7 674.13
74330	CT of the left ankle/foot pre and post contrast	-	-	49.71	9 119.80
74335	CT of the right ankle/foot pre and post contrast	-	-	49.71	9 119.80
74400	MR of the left ankle	-	-	64.10	11 759.79
74405	MR of the right ankle	-	-	64.10	11 759.79
74410	MR of the left ankle pre and post contrast	-	-	100.64	18 463.41
74415	MR of the right ankle pre and post contrast	-	-	100.64	18 463.41
74420	MR of the left foot	-	-	64.20	11 778.13
74425	MR of the right foot	-	-	64.20	11 778.13
74430	MR of the left foot pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	18 720.26
74435	MR of the right foot pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	18 720.26
74900	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	3 944.39
74905	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 050.65
74910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
	Soft Tissue	-	-		
79900	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static	-	-	20.74	3 804.96
79905	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies	-	-	35.17	6 452.29
79910	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT	-	-	34.15	6 265.16

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
79915	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies & SPECT	-	-	47.56	8 725.36
79920	Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static	-	-	18.43	3 381.17
79925	Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies	-	-	31.84	5 841.37
79930	Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT	-	-	31.84	5 841.37
79935	Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	-	-	45.25	8 301.57
79940	Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping dynamic	-	-	6.02	1 104.43
79945	Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar	-	-	24.10	4 421.39
79950	Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple studies	-	-	37.51	6 881.58
79955	Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping and SPECT	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
79960	Nuclear Medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe	-	-	13.41	2 460.20
	InterVention	-	-		
	General	-	-		
	Codes 80600, 80605, 80610, 80620, 80630, 81660, 81680, 82600, 84660, 85640, 85645, 86610, 86615, 86620, 86630, (aspiration / biopsy / ablations etc) may be combined with the relevant guidance codes (fluoroscopy, ultrasound, CT, MR) as previously described. The machine codes 00510, 00520, 00530, 00540, 00550, 00560 may not be combined with these codes. If ultrasound guidance (00230) is used for a procedure which also attracts one of the machine codes (00510, 00520, 00530, 00540, 00550, 00560), it may not be billed for separately. Codes 80640, 80645, 87682, 87683 include fluoroscopy. Machine fees may not be added. All other interventional procedures are complete unique procedures describing a whole comprehensive procedure and combinations of different codes will only be supported when motivated.	-	-		
80600	Percutaneous abscess, cyst drainage, any region	-	-	9.37	1 719.02
80605	Fine needle aspiration biopsy, any region	-	-	4.22	774.20
80610	Cutting needle, trochar biopsy, any region	-	-	6.36	1 166.81
80620	Tumour/cyst ablation chemical	-	-	25.37	4 654.38
80630	Tumour ablation radio frequency, per lesion	-	-	21.21	3 891.19
80640	Insertion of CVP line in radiology suite	-	-	8.99	1 649.31
80645	Peripheral central venous line insertion	-	-	12.12	2 223.54
80650	Infiltration of a peripheral joint, any region	-	-	6.40	1 174.14
	May be combined with relevant guidance (fluoroscopy, ultrasound, CT and MR). May not be combined with machine codes 00510, 00520, 00530, 00540, 00550, 00560 or 86610 (facet joint or SI joint) or arthrogram codes.	-	-		
	Neuro intervention	-	-		
81600	Intracranial aneurysm occlusion, direct	-	-	214.52	39 355.84
81605	Intracranial arteriovenous shunt occlusion	-	-	254.82	46 749.28
81610	Dural sinus arteriovenous shunt occlusion	-	-	264.33	48 493.98
81615	Extracranial arteriovenous shunt occlusion	-	-	157.28	28 854.59
81620	Extracranial arterial embolisation (head and neck)	-	-	163.12	29 926.00
81625	Carotidocavernous fistula occlusion	-	-	192.29	35 277.52
81630	Intracranial angioplasty for stenosis, vasospasm	-	-	126.92	23 284.74
81632	Intracranial stent placement (including PTA)	-	-	133.72	24 532.27
81635	Temporary balloon occlusion test	-	-	83.42	15 304.23
	Code 81635 does not include the relevant preceding diagnostic study and may be combined with codes 10500, 10510, 10530, 10540, 10550.	-	-		
81640	Permanent carotid or vertebral artery occlusion (including occlusion test)	-	-	178.18	32 688.90
81645	Intracranial aneurysm occlusion with balloon remodelling	-	-	216.35	39 691.57

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
81650	Intracranial aneurysm occlusion with stent assistance	-	-	230.45	42 278.36
81655	Intracranial thrombolysis, catheter directed	-	-	58.94	10 813.13
	Code 81655 may be combined with any of the other neuro interventional codes 81600 to 81650	-	-		
81660	Nerve block, head and neck, per level	-	-	7.66	1 405.30
81665	Neurolysis, head and neck, per level	-	-	20.14	3 694.88
81670	Nerve block, head and neck, radio frequency, per level	-	-	19.04	3 493.08
81680	Nerve block, coeliac plexus or other regions, per level	-	-	9.28	1 702.51
	Thorax	-	-		
82600	Chest drain insertion	-	-	8.82	1 618.12
82605	Trachial, bronchial stent insertion	-	-	30.36	5 569.85
	Gastrointestinal	-	-		
83600	Oesophageal stent insertion	-	-	31.22	5 727.62
83605	GIT balloon dilation	-	-	24.36	4 469.09
83610	GIT stent insertion (non-oesophageal)	-	-	32.02	5 874.39
83615	Percutaneous gastrostomy, jejunostomy	-	-	25.36	4 652.55
	Hepatobiliary	-	-		
84600	Percutaneous biliary drainage, external	-	-	33.98	6 233.97
84605	Percutaneous external/internal biliary drainage	-	-	37.21	6 826.55
84610	Permanent biliary stent insertion	-	-	51.22	9 396.82
84615	Drainage tube replacement	-	-	20.22	3 709.56
84620	Percutaneous bile duct stone or foreign object removal	-	-	49.98	9 169.33
84625	Percutaneous gall bladder drainage	-	-	29.58	5 426.75
84630	Percutaneous gallstone removal, including drainage	-	-	69.25	12 704.61
84635	Transjugular liver biopsy	-	-	24.93	4 573.66
84640	Transjugular intrahepatic Portosystemic shunt	-	-	119.47	21 917.97
	Transhepatic Portogram including venous sampling, pressure studies	-	-	81.89	15 023.54
84650	Transhepatic Portogram with embolisation of varices	-	-	100.81	18 494.60
84655	Percutaneous hepatic tumour ablation	-	-	15.68	2 876.65
84660	Percutaneous hepatic abscess, cyst drainage	-	-	13.20	2 421.67
84665	Hepatic chemoembolisation	-	-	59.44	10 904.86
84670	Hepatic arterial infusion catheter placement	-	-	60.30	11 062.64
	Urogenital	-	-		
85600	Percutaneous nephrostomy, external drainage	-	-	29.97	5 498.30
85605	Percutaneous double J stent insertion including access	-	-	40.82	7 488.84
		-	-		
85610	Percutaneous renal stone, foreign body removal including access	-	-	66.79	12 253.29
85615	Percutaneous nephrostomy tract establishment	-	-	29.27	5 369.87
85620	Change of nephrostomy tube	-	-	15.90	2 917.01
85625	Percutaneous cystostomy	-	-	16.52	3 030.76
85630	Urethral balloon dilatation	-	-	14.24	2 612.47
85635	Urethral stent insertion	-	-	31.22	5 727.62
85640	Renal cyst ablation	-	-	11.92	2 186.84
85645	Renal abscess, cyst drainage	-	-	15.16	2 781.25
85655	Fallopian tube recanalisation	-	-	45.06	8 266.71
	Spinal	-	-		
86600	Spinal vascular malformation embolisation	-	-	275.16	50 480.85
86605	Vertebroplasty per level	-	-	22.30	4 091.16
86610	Facet joint block per level, uni- or bilateral	-	-	9.54	1 750.21
	Code 86610 may only be billed once per level, and not per left and right side per level	-	-		
86615	Spinal nerve block per level, uni- or bilateral	-	-	8.16	1 497.03
86620	Epidural block	-	-	9.42	1 728.19
86625	Chemoneucleolysis, including discogram	-	-	18.32	3 360.99
86630	Spinal nerve ablation per level	-	-	11.60	2 128.14
	Vascular	-	-		

	Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
	U/E	R	U/E	
Code 87654 (Thrombolysis follow up) may only be used on the days following the initial procedure, 87650 (thrombolysis). If a balloon angioplasty and / or stent placement is performed at more than one defined anatomical site at the same sitting the relevant codes may be combined. However multiple balloon dilatations or stent placements at one defined site will only attract one procedure code.	-	-		
87600 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: aorta, IVC	-	-	56.56	10 376.50
87601 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: iliac	-	-	55.76	10 229.73
87602 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: femoropopliteal	-	-	60.16	11 036.95
87603 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: subpopliteal	-	-	73.34	13 454.96
87604 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: brachiocephalic	-	-	67.12	12 313.84
87605 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: subclavian, axillary	-	-	60.16	11 036.95
87606 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: extracranial carotid	-	-	71.62	13 139.41
87607 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: extracranial vertebral	-	-	73.30	13 447.62
87608 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: renal	-	-	87.69	16 087.61
87609 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: coeliac, mesenteric	-	-	87.69	16 087.61
87620 Aorta stent-graft placement	-	-	120.75	22 152.80
87621 Stent insertion (including PTA): aorta, IVC	-	-	73.87	13 552.19
87622 Stent insertion (including PTA): iliac	-	-	76.37	14 010.84
87623 Stent insertion (including PTA): femoropopliteal	-	-	77.97	14 304.38
87624 Stent insertion (including PTA): subpopliteal	-	-	84.55	15 511.54
87625 Stent insertion (including PTA): brachiocephalic	-	-	98.47	18 065.31
87626 Stent insertion (including PTA): subclavian, axillary	-	-	86.69	15 904.15
87627 Stent insertion (including PTA): extracranial carotid	-	-	106.99	19 628.39
87628 Stent insertion (including PTA): extracranial vertebral	-	-	100.55	18 446.90
87629 Stent insertion (including PTA): renal	-	-	98.59	18 087.32
87630 Stent insertion (including PTA): coeliac, mesenteric	-	-	98.59	18 087.32
87631 Stent-graft placement: iliac	-	-	76.37	14 010.84
87632 Stent-graft placement: femoropopliteal	-	-	77.97	14 304.38
87633 Stent-graft placement: brachiocephalic	-	-	98.47	18 065.31
87634 Stent-graft placement: subclavian, axillary	-	-	82.77	15 184.98
87635 Stent-graft placement: extracranial carotid	-	-	120.43	22 094.09
87636 Stent-graft placement: extracranial vertebral	-	-	114.73	21 048.37
87637 Stent-graft placement: renal	-	-	98.59	18 087.32
87638 Stent-graft placement: coeliac, mesenteric	-	-	98.59	18 087.32
87650 Thrombolysis in angiography suite, per 24 hours	-	-	45.82	8 406.14
Code 87650 may be combined with any of the relevant non neuro interventional angiography and interventional codes 10520, 20500, 20510, 20520, 20530, 20540, 32500, 32530, 44500, 44503, 44505, 44507, 44510, 44515, 44517, 44520, 60500, 60510, 60520, 60530, 70500, 70505, 70510, 70515, 87600 to 87638.	-	-		
87651 Aspiration, rheolytic thrombectomy	-	-	77.67	14 249.34
87652 Atherectomy, per vessel	-	-	91.89	16 858.14
87653 or other line insertion	-	-	28.15	5 164.40
87654 Thrombolysis follow-up	-	-	23.57	4 324.15
87655 Percutaneous sclerotherapy, vascular malformation	-	-	21.10	3 871.01
87660 Embolisation, mesenteric	-	-	100.43	18 424.89
87661 Embolisation, renal	-	-	99.36	18 228.59
87662 Embolisation, bronchial, intercostal	-	-	108.34	19 876.06
87663 Embolisation, pulmonary arteriovenous shunt	-	-	103.22	18 936.74
87664 Embolisation, abdominal, other vessels	-	-	101.44	18 610.18
87665 Embolisation, thoracic, other vessels	-	-	97.60	17 905.70
87666 Embolisation, upper limb	-	-	90.92	16 680.18
87667 Embolisation, lower limb	-	-	92.14	16 904.00
87668 Embolisation, pelvis, non-uterine	-	-	117.12	21 486.84
87669 Embolisation, uterus	-	-	113.88	20 892.42
87670 Embolisation, spermatic, ovaria veins	-	-	85.82	15 744.54
87680 Inferior vena cava filter placement	-	-	61.84	11 345.17

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
87681	Intravascular foreign body removal	-	-	85.03	15 599.60
87682	Revision of access port (tunnelled or implantable)	-	-	14.12	2 590.46
87683	Removal of access port (tunnelled or implantable)	-	-	11.12	2 040.08
87690	Superior petrosal venous sampling	-	-	73.01	13 394.41
87691	Pancreatic stimulation test	-	-	89.79	16 472.87
87692	Transportal venous sampling	-	-	76.95	14 117.25
87693	Adrenal venous sampling	-	-	55.01	10 092.13
87694	Parathyroid venous sampling	-	-	86.66	15 898.64
87695	Renal venous sampling	-	-	55.01	10 092.13

	Specialist Medical or Radiation Oncologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
20. RADIATION ONCOLOGY The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Radiation Oncology unit values (unless otherwise specified)							
20.10 Chemotherapy Note: When patients are not treated in chemotherapy facilities, items 0213, 0214 and 0215 are used instead of items 5790-5795 The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Clinical Procedure unit values							
5790 Non Infusional Chemotherapy: Global Fee for the management of and for related services delivered in the treatment of cancer with oral chemotherapy or hormonal therapy (per cycle), intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy or oncology related drug administration per treatment day - for exclusive use by doctors with appropriate oncology training (consultations to be charged separately)	42.95	1 270.89	42.95	1 270.89			
5791 Non Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are procured or scripted for oral chemotherapy, intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy, per treatment day. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5790) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	24.49	724.66	24.49	724.66			
5792 Non Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are purchased, stored and dispensed during oral chemotherapy or hormonal therapy (per cycle), intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy per treatment day. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. These facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5790) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	30.61	905.75	30.61	905.75			
5793 Infusional Chemotherapy: Global fee for the management of and for services delivered during infusional chemotherapy per treatment day - for exclusive use by doctors with appropriate oncology training using recognised chemotherapy facilities (consultations to be charged separately)	159.47	4 718.72	127.58	3 775.09			
5794 Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are procured, stored, admixed and administered, and in which appropriately-trained medical, nursing and support staff are in attendance. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5793) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	90.03	2 663.99	90.03	2 663.99			

	Specialist Medical or Radiation Oncologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
20. RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
5795 Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are purchased, stored, dispensed, admixed and administered and in which appropriately-trained medical, nursing and support staff are in attendance. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. These facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5793) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	112.54	3 330.06	112.54	3 330.06			
20.11 Radiation Therapy							
20.11.1 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures							
5801 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	42.56	1 259.35					
5601 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	99.32	2 938.88					
5802 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	56.18	1 662.37					
5602 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	131.10	3 879.25					
5803 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	76.62	2 267.19					
5603 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	178.77	5 289.80					
20.11.2 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures							
5808 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	170.26	5 037.99					
5608 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	397.27	11 755.22					
5809 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	238.36	7 053.07					
5609 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	556.18	16 457.37					
5810 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	297.95	8 816.34					
5610 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	695.22	20 571.56					
20.11.3 Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures							
5820 Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	240.23	7 108.41					
5620 Three dimensional radiotherapy planning procedures: 3-dimensional simulation and graphic planning, single volume of interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	977.20	28 915.35					

	Specialist Medical or Radiation Oncologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
20. RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
5821 Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	407.75	12 065.32					
5621 Three dimensional radiotherapy planning procedures: 3-dimensional simulation and graphic planning, multiple volumes of interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	1 368.07	40 481.19					
5822 Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	554.33	16 402.62					
5622 Three dimensional radiotherapy planning procedures: 3-dimensional simulation and graphic planning, special technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	1 710.09	50 601.56					
20.11.4 Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures							
5823 Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Radical Course - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	642.92	19 024.00					
5623 Intensity modulated radiotherapy (IMRT) planning procedures: Intensity modulated radiotherapy simulation, inverse planning, radical course - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	1 916.81	56 718.41					
5825 Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Booster Volumes (not for use with other IMRT planning codes) - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	232.18	6 870.21					
5625 Intensity modulated radiotherapy (IMRT) planning procedures: Intensity modulated radiotherapy simulation, inverse planning, booster volumes (not for use with other IMRT planning codes) - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	958.40	28 359.06					
5826 Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, CT Scan with Magnetic Resonance Imaging or other Similar Imaging Fusion Techniques - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	753.35	22 291.63					
5626 Intensity modulated radiotherapy (IMRT) planning procedures: Intensity modulated radiotherapy simulation, inverse planning, CT scan with magnetic resonance imaging or other similar imaging fusion techniques - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	2 174.48	64 342.86					
20.11.5 Kilovolt Radiation Treatment							
5834 Kilovoltage Radiation Treatment: Weekly Treatment, Kilovolt or Similar, per week or part thereof - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	49.08	1 452.28					
5634 Kilovoltage Radiation Treatment: Weekly Treatment, Kilovolt or Similar, per week or part thereof - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	114.52	3 388.65					

	Specialist Medical or Radiation Oncologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
20. RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
20.11.6 Short course radiation treatment							
5835 Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT							
5635 Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	246.73	7 300.74					
5836 Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	148.04	4 380.50					
5636 Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	345.41	10 220.68					
5837 Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course Treatment, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	190.33	5 631.86					
5637 Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course Treatment, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	444.11	13 141.21					
20.11.7 Weekly radlation treatment sessions							
20.11.7.1 Conventional Techniques							
5839 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	193.86	5 736.32					
5639 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	452.33	13 384.44					
5840 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	246.73	7 300.74					
5640 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	575.69	17 034.67					
5841 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	317.22	9 386.54					
5641 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	740.18	21 901.93					
20.11.7.2 Advanced Techniques							
5849 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	236.24	6 990.34					
5649 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	551.21	16 310.30					
5850 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	330.73	9 786.30					
5650 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	771.71	22 834.90					
5851 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	425.23	12 582.56					
5651 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	992.19	29 358.90					
5854 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	348.87	10 323.06					
5654 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	814.03	24 087.15					
5855 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Total Body Radiotherapy or Similar - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	826.83	24 465.90					

		Specialist Medical or Radiation Oncologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
20.	RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
5655	Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Total Body Radiotherapy or Similar - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1 929.26	57 086.80					
20.11.8	Stereotactic Radiation							
5860	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Single or up to 4 (four) Fractions, Global Fee - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3 719.34	110 055.27					
5660	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Single Fraction, Global Fee - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	8 678.46	256 795.63					
5861	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, 5 (five) or more Fractions, Full course, Global Fee - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	4 277.24	126 563.53					
5661	Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Fractionated, Full course, Global Fee - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	9 980.23	295 315.01					
20.12	Brachytherapy							
20.12.1	Isotope/Applicator Therapy							
5870	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Low Complexity, administration of low dose oral isotopes or use of surface applicators, up to five applications. Typically an out patient procedure. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included	108.40	3 207.56					
5872	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Intermediate Complexity, administration of isotopes requiring invasive techniques such as intravenous, intracavitary or intra-articular radioactive isotopes. Typical out patient procedure or admission and monitoring less than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included	216.80	6 415.11					
5873	Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - High Complexity, surface application of seed arrays requiring dosimetric assessment and/or high dose radio-active isotopes requiring admission and monitoring. Typically requires in patient admission and monitoring for more than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included	601.16	17 788.32					
20.12.2	Brachytherapy Implants							
5882	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Low Complexity, placement of a single guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy requiring <8 dwell points. The cost of materials are not included	216.80	6 415.11					
5883	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Intermediate Complexity, planar implants requiring >1 guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy, or the use of >8 dwell points in a single guide tube, or any procedure requiring <8 dwell points but which requires general anaesthesia for insertion. The cost of materials are not included	786.80	23 281.41					
5885	Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - High Complexity requiring complex volumetric studies. Inclusive fee for implant under local or general anaesthetic. The cost of materials are not included	1 049.07	31 041.98					

	Specialist Medical or Radiation Oncologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
20. RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
20.12.3 Brachytherapy Treatment							
5890 Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for manual afterloading - includes storage, handling, calibration, planning (manual or computerized), manual loading, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of the isotopes. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included	613.04	18 139.85					
5892 Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for remote afterloading - includes input in calibration, graphic planning, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of implant materials on completion. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	415.96	12 308.26					
5893 Global Fee for remote afterloading - includes input in calibration, graphic planning, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of implant materials on completion. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	970.56	28 718.87					
20.12.4 Brachytherapy Imaging							
5895 Brachytherapy Imaging: Brachytherapy: Special imaging where needed and if used, unusual to be added to any code other than items 5883 or 5885	156.77	4 638.85					

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
21. PATHOLOGY				
Notes: For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561 to 4595 under section 22: Anatomical Pathology The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Clinical Pathology unit values				
21.1 Haematology				
3705 Alkali resistant haemoglobin	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3709 Antiglobulin test (Coombs' or trypsinized red cells)	3.65	102.16	2.45	68.58
3710 Antibody titration	7.2	201.53	4.8	134.35
3711 Ameth count	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
3712 Antibody identification	8.45	236.52	5.65	158.14
3713 Bleeding time (does not include the cost of the simplate device)	6.94	194.25	4.63	129.59
3715 Buffy Layer examination	19.9	557.00	13.27	371.43
3716 Mean Cell Volume	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
3717 Bone marrow cytological examination only	19.9	557.00	13.27	371.43
3719 Bone marrow: Aspiration	8.4	235.12	5.6	156.74
3720 Bone marrow trephine biopsy	32.6	912.47	21.7	607.38
3721 Bone marrow aspiration and trephine biopsy (excluding histological examination)	36.8	1 030.03	24.5	685.76
3722 Capillary fragility: Hess	2.02	56.54	1.35	37.79
3723 Circulating anticoagulants	5.85	163.74	3.9	109.16
3724 Coagulation factor inhibitor assay	57.56	1 611.10	38.37	1 073.98
3726 Activated protein C resistance	26	727.74	17.3	484.23
3727 Coagulation time	3.16	88.45	2.11	59.06
3728 Anti-factor Xa Activity	53.6	1 500.26	35.73	1 000.08
3729 Cold agglutinins	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18
3730 Protein S: Functional	37.5	1 049.63	25	699.75
3731 Compatibility for blood transfusion	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18
3734 Protein C (chromogenic)	30.29	847.82	20.19	565.12
3739 Erythrocyte count	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
3740 Factors V and VII: Qualitative	7.2	201.53	4.8	134.35
3741 Coagulation factor assay: functional	9.45	264.51	6.3	176.34
3742 Coagulation factor assay: Immunological	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3743 Erythrocyte sedimentation rate	2.5	69.98	1.67	46.74
3744 Fibrin stabilising factor (urea test)	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3746 Fibrin monomers	2.7	75.57	1.8	50.38
3748 Plasminogen Activator Inhibitor (PAI-I)	65.95	1 845.94	43.97	1 230.72
3750 Tissue Plasminogen Activator (tPA)	67.79	1 897.44	45.19	1 264.87
3751 Osmotic fragility (screen)	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
3753 Osmotic fragility (before and after incubation)	18	503.82	12	335.88

		Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
		U	R	U	R
3754	ABO Reverse Group	5.5	153.95	3.67	102.72
3755	Full blood count (including items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791)	10.5	293.90	7	195.93
3756	Full cross match	7.2	201.53	4.8	134.35
3757	Coagulation factors (quantitative)	32.2	901.28	21.47	600.95
3758	Factor VIII related antigen	60.46	1 692.28	40.31	1 128.28
3759	Coagulation factor correction study	11.72	328.04	7.81	218.60
3761	Factor XIII related antigen	61.11	1 710.47	40.74	1 140.31
3762	Haemoglobin estimation	1.8	50.38	1.2	33.59
3763	Contact activated product essay	16.2	453.44	10.8	302.29
3764	Grouping: A-, B- and O-antigens	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18
3765	Grouping: Rh antigens	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18
3766	PIVKA	43.49	1 217.29	28.99	811.43
3767	Euglobulin lysis time	25.58	715.98	17.05	477.23
3768	Haemoglobin A2 (column chromatography)	15	419.85	10	279.90
3769	HB Electrophoresis	26.82	750.69	17.88	500.46
3770	Haemoglobin-S (solubility test)	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18
3773	Ham's acidified serum test	8	223.92	5.33	149.19
3775	Heinz bodies	8	223.92	5.33	149.19
3776	Haemosiderin in urinary sediment	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
3777	DELETED 2009: Heparin estimation				
3781	Heparin tolerance	7.2	201.53	4.8	134.35
3783	Leucocyte differential count	6.2	173.54	4.15	116.16
3785	Leucocytes: total count	1.8	50.38	1.2	33.59
3786	QBC malaria concentration and fluorescent staining	25	699.75	16.7	467.43
3787	LE-cells	8.3	232.32	5.55	155.34
3789	Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase	28	783.72	18.7	523.41
3791	Packed cell volume: Haematocrit	1.8	50.38	1.2	33.59
3792	Plasmodium falciparum: Monoclonal immunological identification	9	251.91	6	167.94
3793	Plasma haemoglobin	6.75	188.93	4.5	125.96
3794	Platelet Sensitivities	18.64	521.73	12.43	347.92
3795	Platelet aggregation per aggregant	12.14	339.80	8.09	226.44
3796	Platelet antibodies: agglutination	5.4	151.15	3.6	100.76
3797	Platelet count	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
3799	Platelet adhesiveness	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3801	Prothrombin consumption	5.85	163.74	3.9	109.16
3803	Prothrombin determination (two stages)	5.85	163.74	3.9	109.16
3805	Prothrombin index	6	167.94	4	111.96
3806	Therapeutic drug level: Dosage	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3807	Recalcification time	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
3809	Reticulocyte count	3	83.97	2	55.98
3811	Sickling test	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
3814	Sucrose lysis test for PNH	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners		
	U	R	U	R	
3816	T and B-cells EAC markers (limited to ONE marker only for CD4/8 counts)	21.1	590.59	14.07	393.82
3820	Thrombo-Elastogram	26	727.74	17.33	485.07
3825	Fibrinogen titre	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18
3829	Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: Qualitative	8	223.92	5.33	149.19
3830	Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: quantitative	16	447.84	10.7	299.49
3832	Red cell pyruvate kinase: quantitative	16	447.84	10.7	299.49
3834	Red cell Rhesus phenotype	9.9	277.10	6.6	184.73
3835	Haemoglobin F in blood smear	5.85	163.74	3.9	109.16
3837	Partial thromboplastin time	5.85	163.74	3.9	109.16
3841	Thrombin time (screen)	5.85	163.74	3.9	109.16
3843	Thrombin time (serial)	7.65	214.12	5.1	142.75
3847	Haemoglobin H	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
3851	Fibrin degeneration products (diffusion plate)	10.35	289.70	6.9	193.13
3853	Fibrin degeneration products (latex slide)	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3854	XDP (Dimer test or equivalent latex slide test)	8.5	237.92	5.67	158.70
3856	D-Dimer	27.52	770.28	18.35	513.62
3855	Hemagglutination inhibition	9.9	277.10	6.6	184.73
3858	Heparin Removal	28.88	808.35	19.25	538.81
21.2	Microscopic examinations				
3863	Autogenous vaccine	12.6	352.67	8.4	235.12
3864	Entomological examination	20.7	579.39	13.8	386.26
3865	Parasites in blood smear	5.6	156.74	3.73	104.40
3867	Miscellaneous (body fluids, urine, exudate, fungi, Puscrappings, etc.)	4.9	137.15	3.3	92.37
3868	Fungus identification	8.3	232.32	5.5	153.95
3869	Faeces (including parasites)	4.9	137.15	3.27	91.53
3872	Automated urine microscopy	8.72	244.07	5.81	162.62
3873	Transmission electron microscopy	85	2 379.15	57	1 595.43
3874	Scanning electron microscopy	100	2 799.00	67	1 875.33
3875	Inclusion bodies	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3878	Crystal identification polarised light microscopy	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3879	Compylobacter in stool: fastidious culture	9.9	277.10	6.6	184.73
3880	Antigen detection with polyclonal antibodies	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3881	Mycobacteria	3	83.97	2	55.98
3882	Antigen detection with monoclonal antibodies	10.8	302.29	7.2	201.53
3883	Concentration techniques for parasites	3	83.97	2	55.98
3884	Dark field, Phase- or interference contrast microscopy, Nomarski or Fontana	6.3	176.34	4.2	117.56
3885	Cytochemical stain	5.45	152.55	3.65	102.16
21.3	Bacteriology (culture and biological examination)				
3886	DELETED 2009: Antibiotic MIC per organism per antibiotic				
3887	Antibiotic susceptibility test, per organism	8	223.92	5.33	149.19
3889	Clostridium difficile toxin: Monoclonal immunological	12.4	347.08	8.27	231.48
3890	Antibiotic assay of tissues and fluids	13.9	389.06	9.27	259.47
3891	Blood culture: aerobic s	5.85	163.74	3.9	109.16
3892	Blood culture: anaerobic	5.85	163.74	3.9	109.16
3893	Bacteriological culture: miscellaneous	6.3	176.34	4.2	117.56
3894	Radiometric blood culture	10.8	302.29	7.2	201.53
3895	Bacteriological culture: fastidious organisms	9.9	277.10	6.6	184.73
3896	In vivo culture: bacteria	16	447.84	10.65	298.09
3897	In vivo culture: virus	16	447.84	10.65	298.09
3898	Bacterial exotoxin production (in vitro assay)	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3899	Bacterial exotoxin production (in vivo assay)	20.7	579.39	13.8	386.26
3901	Fungal culture	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3903	Antibiotic level: biological fluids	11.7	327.48	7.8	218.32
3905	Identification of virus or rickettsia	20.7	579.39	13.8	386.26
3906	Identification: chlamydia	16	447.84	10.65	298.09
3907	Culture for staphylococcus aureus [Discontinued 2020]				
3908	Anaerobic culture: comprehensive	9.9	277.10	6.6	184.73
3909	Anaerobic culture: limited procedure	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3911	B-Lactamase	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3915	Mycobacterium culture	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3917	Mycoplasma culture: limited	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
3918	Mycoplasma culture: comprehensive	9.9	277.10	6.6	184.73
3919	Identification of mycobacterium	9.9	277.10	6.6	184.73
3920	Mycobacterium: antibiotic sensitivity	9.9	277.10	6.6	184.73
3921	Antibiotic synergistic study	20.7	579.39	13.8	386.26
3922	Viable cell count	1.35	37.79	0.9	25.19
3923	Staph ID Abr (Yeast ID)	3.15	88.17	2.1	58.78
3924	Biochemical ident of bacterium: extended	12.5	349.88	8.33	233.16
3925	Serological ident of bacterium: abridged	3.15	88.17	2.1	58.78
3926	Serological ident of bacterium: extended	10.2	285.50	6.8	190.33
3927	Grouping of streptococci	7.3	204.33	4.85	135.75

		Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
		U	R	U	R
3928	Antimicrobial substances	3.8	106.36	2.5	69.98
3929	Radiometric mycobacterium identification	14	391.66	9.3	260.31
3930	Radiometric mycobacterium antibiotic sensitivity	25	699.75	16.7	467.43

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners		
	U	R	U	R	
4652	Rapid automated bacterial identification per organism	15	419.85	10	279.90
4653	Rapid automated antibiotic susceptibility per organism	17	475.83	11.33	317.13
4654	Rapid automated MIC per organism per antibiotic	17	475.83	11.33	317.13
4655	Mycobacteria: MIC determination - E Test	16.50	461.84	11.00	307.89
4656	Mycobacteria: Identification HPLC	35.00	979.65	23.33	653.01
4657	Mycobacteria: Liquefied, concentrated, fluorochrome stain	9.90	277.10	6.60	184.73
21.4	Serology				
3932	HIV Elisa Type I and II (Screening tests only)	14.1	394.66	9.4	263.11
3933	IgE: Total; EMIT or ELISA	11.7	327.48	7.8	218.32
3934	Auto antibodies by labelled antibodies	16	447.84	10.65	298.09
3938	Precipitin test per antigen	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3939	Agglutination test per antigen	5.5	153.95	3.67	102.72
3940	Haemagglutination test: per antigen	9.9	277.10	6.6	184.73
3941	Modified Coombs' test for brucellosis	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3942	Hepatitis Rapid Viral Ab	12.24	342.60	8.16	228.40
3943	Antibody titer to bacterial exotoxin	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18
3944	IgE: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	12.4	347.08	8.27	231.48
3945	Complement fixation test	5.85	163.74	3.9	109.16
3946	IgM: Specific antibody titer: ELISA or EMIT: per Ag	14.05	393.26	9.37	262.27
3947	C-reactive protein	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18
3948	IgG: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	12.95	362.47	8.63	241.55
3949	Qualitative Kahn. VDRL or other flocculation	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
3950	Neutrophil phagocytosis	25.2	705.35	16.8	470.23
3951	Quantitative Kahn. VDRL or other flocculation	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18
3952	Neutrophil chemotaxis	67.95	1 901.92	45.3	1 267.95
3953	Tube agglutination test	4.15	116.16	2.76	77.25
3955	Paul Bunnell: presumptive	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
3956	Infectious Mononucleosis latex slide test (Monospot or equivalent)	8.5	237.92	5.67	158.70
3957	Paul Bunnell: Absorption	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
4601	Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class 1	36	1 007.64	24	671.76
4602	Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class II	44	1 231.56	29.3	820.11
4607	Cross matching T-cells (per tray)	18	503.82	12	335.88
4608	Cross matching B-cells	38	1 063.62	25.3	708.15
4609	Cross matching T- & B-cells	48	1 343.52	32	895.68
4610	Helicobacter pylori antigen test	34.6	968.45	23.07	645.73
4613	Anti-Gm1 Antibody Assay	75	2 099.25	50	1 399.50

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
4614 HIV Ab - Rapid Test	12	335.88	8	223.92
3959 Rose Waaler Agglutination test	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3961 Slide agglutination test	2.63	73.61	1.75	48.98
3962 Rebeck skin window	5.4	151.15	3.6	100.76
3963 Serum complement level: each component	3.15	88.17	2.1	58.78
3967 Auto-antibody: Sensitised erythrocytes	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3969 Western blot technique	74	2 071.26	49	1 371.51
3971 Immuno-diffusion test: per antigen	3.15	88.17	2.1	58.78
3973 Immuno electrophoresis: per immune serum	9.45	264.51	6.3	176.34
3975 Indirect immuno-fluorescence test (Bacterial, viral, parasitic)	12	335.88	8	223.92
3977 Counter immuno-electrophoresis	6.75	188.93	4.5	125.96
3978 Lymphocyte transformation	51.7	1 447.08	34.5	965.66
3980 Bilharzia Ag Serum/Urine	14.5	405.86	9.67	270.66
21.5 Skin tests				
For skin-prick allergy tests, please refer to items 0218 to 0221 in the Integumentary Section				
21.6 Biochemical tests: Blood				
3991 Abnormal pigments: qualitative	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
3993 Abnormal pigments: quantitative	9	251.91	6	167.94
3995 Acid phosphatase	5.18	144.99	3.45	96.57
3996 Serum Amyloid A	8.28	231.76	5.52	154.50
3997 Acid phosphatase fractionation	1.8	50.38	1.2	33.59
3998 Amino acids: Quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC)	78.12	2 186.58	52.08	1 457.72
3999 Albumin	4.8	134.35	3.2	89.57
4000 Alcohol	12.4	347.08	8.27	231.48
4001 Alkaline phosphatase	5.18	144.99	3.45	96.57
4002 Alkaline Phosphatase-iso-enzymes	11.7	327.48	7.8	218.32
4003 Ammonia: enzymatic	7.71	215.80	5.14	143.87
4004 Ammonia: monitor	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
4005 Alpha-1-antitrypsin	7.2	201.53	4.8	134.35
4006 Amylase	5.18	144.99	3.45	96.57
4007 Arsenic in blood, hair or nails	36.25	1 014.64	24.17	676.52
4008 Bilirubin - Reflectance	4.77	133.51	3.18	89.01
4009 Bilirubin: total	4.77	133.51	3.18	89.01
4010 Bilirubin: conjugated	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4014 Cadmium: atomic absorp	18.12	507.18	12.08	338.12
4016 Calcium: Ionized	6.75	188.93	4.5	125.96
4017 Calcium: spectrophotometric	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4018 Calcium: atomic absorption	7.25	202.93	4.83	135.19
4019 Carotene	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4023 Chloride	2.59	72.49	1.73	48.42
4026 LDL cholesterol (chemical determination)	6.9	193.13	4.6	128.75
4027 Cholesterol total	5.34	149.47	3.56	99.64

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
4029	7.48	209.37	4.99	139.67
4030	9	251.91	6	167.94
4031	5.18	144.99	3.45	96.57
4032	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4035	9.45	264.51	6.3	176.34
4036	22.05	617.18	14.7	411.45
4040	15.3	428.25	10.2	285.50
4041	18.1	506.62	12.06	337.56
4042	13.15	368.07	8.75	244.91
4045	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18
4047	24.75	692.75	16.5	461.84
4049	8.97	251.07	5.98	167.38
4050	1.8	50.38	1.2	33.59
4051	11.25	314.89	7.5	209.93
4052	13.17	368.63	8.78	245.75
4053	17.37	486.19	11.58	324.12
4057	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4061	21.56	603.46	14.37	402.22
4063	7.2	201.53	4.8	134.35
4064	14.25	398.86	9.5	265.91
4067	5.18	144.99	3.45	96.57
4068	7.48	209.37	4.99	139.67
4071	6.75	188.93	4.5	125.96
4073	7.65	214.12	5.1	142.75
4076	19.1	534.61	12.73	356.31
4078	6.75	188.93	4.5	125.96
4079	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4081	10.8	302.29	7.2	201.53
4086				
4085				
4091	9	251.91	6	167.94
4093	6.75	188.93	4.5	125.96
4094	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4095	7.25	202.93	4.83	135.19
4096	18.12	507.18	12.08	338.12
4098	18.12	507.18	12.08	338.12
4105	9	251.91	6	167.94
4106	20	559.80	13.2	369.47
4109	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46

		Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
		U	R	U	R
4111	Phospholipids	3.15	88.17	2.1	58.78
4113	Potassium	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4114	Sodium	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4117	Protein: total	3.11	87.05	2.07	57.94
4121	pH, pCO ₂ or pO ₂ each	6.75	188.93	4.5	125.96
4123	Pyruvic acid	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
4125	Salicylates	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
4126	Secretin-pancreozymin responds	26.1	730.54	17.4	487.03
4127	Caeruloplasmin	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
4128	Phenylalanine: Quantitative	11.25	314.89	7.5	209.93
4129	Glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH)	5.4	151.15	3.6	100.76
4130	Aspartate amino transferase (AST)	5.4	151.15	3.6	100.76
4131	Alanine amino transferase (ALT)	5.4	151.15	3.6	100.76
4132	Creatine kinase (CK)	5.4	151.15	3.6	100.76
4133	Lactate dehydrogenase (LD)	5.4	151.15	3.6	100.76
4134	Gamma glutamyl transferase (GGT)	5.4	151.15	3.6	100.76
4135	Aldolase	5.4	151.15	3.6	100.76
4136	Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE)	9	251.91	6	167.94
4137	Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme	10.8	302.29	7.2	201.53
4138	CK-MB: immunoinhibition/precipitation	10.8	302.29	7.2	201.53
4139	Adenosine deaminase	5.4	151.15	3.6	100.76
4142	Red cell enzymes: each	7.8	218.32	5.2	145.55
4143	Serum/plasma enzymes: each	5.4	151.15	3.6	100.76
4144	Transferrin	11.7	327.48	7.8	218.32
4146	Lead: atomic absorption	15	419.85	10	279.90
4151	Urea	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4152	CK-MB	12.4	347.08	8.27	231.48
4154	Myoglobin quantitative: Monoclonal immunological	12.4	347.08	8.27	231.48
4155	Uric acid	3.78	105.80	2.52	70.53
4157	Vitamin A-saturation test	15.3	428.25	10.2	285.50
4158	Vitamin E (tocopherol)	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18
4159	Vitamin A	6.3	176.34	4.2	117.56
4160	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4161	Trop T	20	559.80	13.33	373.11
4171	Sodium + potassium + chloride + CO ₂ + urea	15.84	443.36	10.56	295.57
4172	ELIZA or EMIT technique	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4181	Quantitative protein estimation: Mancini method	7.76	217.20	5.17	144.71
4182	Quantitative protein estimation: nephelometer	8.28	231.76	5.52	154.50
4183	Quantitative protein estimation: labelled antibody	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4185	Lactose	10.8	302.29	7.2	201.53
4187	Zinc: atomic absorption	18.12	507.18	12.08	338.12

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine				
4188 Urine dipstick, per stick (irrespective of the number of tests on stick)	1.5	41.99	1	27.99
4189 Abnormal pigments	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
4193 Alkapton test: homogentisic acid	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
4194 Amino acids: quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC)	78.12	2 186.58	52.08	1 457.72
4195 Amino laevulinic acid	18	503.82	12	335.88
4197 Amylase	5.18	144.99	3.45	96.57
4199 Ascorbic acid	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4201 Bence-Jones protein	2.7	75.57	1.8	50.38
4203 Phenol	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18
4204 Calcium: atomic absorption	7.25	202.93	4.83	135.19
4205 Calcium: spectrophotometric	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4206 Calcium: absorption and excretion studies	25	699.75	16.7	467.43
4209 Lead: atomic absorption	15	419.85	10	279.90
4211 Bile pigments: qualitative	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4213 Protein: quantitative	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4216 Mucopolysaccharides: qualitative	3.6	100.76	2.4	67.18
4217 Oxalate/Citrate: enzymatic each	9.38	262.55	6.25	174.94
4218 Glucose: quantitative	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4219 Steroids: chromatography (each)	7.2	201.53	4.8	134.35
4221 Creatinine	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4223 Creatinine clearance	7.65	214.12	5.1	142.75
4227 Electrophoreses: qualitative	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
4229 Uric acid clearance	7.65	214.12	5.1	142.75
4231 Metabolites HPLC (High Pressure Liquid Chromatography)	37.50	1 049.63	25.00	699.75
4232 Metabolites (Gaschromatography/Mass spectrophotometry)	46.80	1 309.93	31.20	873.29
4233 Pharmacological/Drugs of abuse: Metabolites HPLC (High Pressure Liquid Chromatography)	37.50	1 049.63	25.00	699.75
4234 Pharmacological/Drugs of abuse: Metabolites (Gaschromatography/Mass spectrophotometry)	46.80	1 309.93	31.20	873.29
4237 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: screen test	2.7	75.57	1.8	50.38
4239 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: quantitative	6.75	188.93	4.5	125.96
4241 DELETED 2009: Indican or indole: qualitative				
4247 Ketones: excluding dip-stick method	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4248 Reducing substances	1.8	50.38	1.2	33.59
4251 Metanephrines: column chromatography	22.05	617.18	14.7	411.45
4253 Aromatic amines (gas chromatography/mass spectrophotometry)	27	755.73	18	503.82
4254 Nitrosonaphthol test for tyrosine	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4262 Micro Albumin-Qualitative	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
4263 pH: Excluding dip-stick method	0.9	25.19	0.6	16.79
4265 Thin layer chromatography: one way	6.73	188.93	4.5	125.96
4266 Thin layer chromatography: two way	11.25	314.89	7.5	209.93
4267 Total organic matter screen: Infrared	31.25	874.69	20.83	583.03
4268 Organic acids: quantitative: GCMS	109.38	3 061.55	72.92	2 041.03
4269 Phenylpyruvic acid: ferric chloride	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4271 Phosphate excretion index	22.05	617.18	14.7	411.45
4272 Porphobilinogen qualitative screen: urine	5	139.95	3.33	93.21
4273 Porphobilinogen/ALA: quantitative each	15	419.85	10	279.90
4283 Magnesium: spectrophotometric	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4284 Magnesium: atomic absorption	7.25	202.93	4.83	135.19
4285 Identification of carbohydrate	7.65	214.12	5.1	142.75
4287 Identification of drug: qualitative	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
4288 Identification of drug: quantitative	10.8	302.29	7.2	201.53
4293 Urea clearance	5.4	151.15	3.6	100.76
4297 Copper: spectrophotometric	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4298 Copper: Atomic absorption	18.12	507.18	12.08	338.12
4300 Indican or Indole: Qualitative	3.15	88.17	2.1	58.78
4301 Chloride	2.59	72.49	1.73	48.42
4307 Ammonium chloride loading test	22.05	617.18	14.7	411.45
4309 Urobilinogen: quantitative	6.75	188.93	4.5	125.96
4313 Phosphates	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4315 Potassium	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4316 Sodium	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4319 Urea	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4321 Uric acid	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4322 Fluoride	5.18	144.99	3.45	96.57
4323 Total protein and protein electrophoreses	11.25	314.89	7.5	209.93
4325 VMA: quantitative	11.25	314.89	7.5	209.93
4327 Immunofixation: Total Protein, IgG, IgA, IgM, Kappa, Lambda	46.88	1 312.17	31.25	874.69
4335 Cystine: quantitative	12.6	352.67	8.4	235.12
4336 Dinitrophenal hydrazine test: ketoacids	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4337 Hydroxyproline: quantitative	18.9	529.01	12.6	352.67

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces				
4339 Chloride	2.59	72.49	1.73	48.42
4343 Fat: qualitative	3.15	88.17	2.1	58.78
4345 Fat: quantitative	22.05	617.18	14.7	411.45
4347 pH	0.9	25.19	0.6	16.79
4351 Occult blood: chemical test	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4352 Occult blood (monoclonal antibodies)	10	279.90	6.67	186.69
4357 Potassium	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4358 Sodium	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4361 Stercobilin	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4363 Stercobilinogen: quantitative	6.75	188.93	4.5	125.96
21.9 Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous				
4370 Vancomycin, Phenytoin, Theophylline	12.4	347.08	8.27	231.48
4371 Amylase in exudate	5.18	144.99	3.45	96.57
4374 Trace metals in biological fluid: Atomic absorption	18.13	507.46	12.08	338.12
4375 Calcium in fluid: Spectrophotometric	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4376 Calcium in fluid: Atomic absorption	7.25	202.93	4.83	135.19
4388 Gastric contents: Maximal stimulation	27	755.73	18	503.82
4389 Gastric fluid: Total acid per specimen	2.25	62.98	1.5	41.99
4391 Renal calculus: Chemistry	5.4	151.15	3.6	100.76
4392 Renal calculus: Crystallography	16.25	454.84	10.8	302.29
4393 Saliva: Potassium	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4394 Saliva: Sodium	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4395 Sweat: Sodium	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4396 Sweat: Potassium	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4397 Sweat: Chloride	2.59	72.49	1.73	48.42
4399 Sweat collection by iontophoresis (excluding collection material)	4.5	125.96	3	83.97
4400 Tryptophane loading test	22.05	617.18	14.7	411.45
21.10 Cerebrospinal fluid				
4401 Cell count	3.45	96.57	2.3	64.38
4407 Cell count, protein, glucose and chloride	7.65	214.12	5.1	142.75
4409 Chloride	2.59	72.49	1.73	48.42
4415 Potassium	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4416 Sodium	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4417 Protein: Qualitative	0.9	25.19	0.6	16.79
4419 Protein: Quantitative	3.11	87.05	2.07	57.94
4421 Glucose	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4423 Urea	3.62	101.32	2.41	67.46
4425 Protein electrophoresis	12.6	352.67	8.4	235.12
4434 Bacteriological DNA identification (PCR)	75	2 099.25	50	1 399.50

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
21.12 Isotopes				
4451 HCG: Monoclonal immunological: Quantitative	12.4	347.08	8.27	231.48
4458 Micro-albuminuria: radio-isotope method	12.42	347.64	8.3	232.32
4459 Acetyl choline receptor antibody	158.12	4 425.78	105.41	2 950.43
4463 C6 complement functional essay	45	1 259.55	30	839.70
4466 Beta-2-microglobulin	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4469 S-S100	20	559.80	13.33	373.11
4452 Bone-Specific Alk. Phosphatase	20	559.80	13.33	373.11
4479 Vitamin B12-absorption: Shilling test	11.7	327.48	7.8	218.32
4480 Serotonin	18.75	524.81	12.5	349.88
4482 Free thyroxine (FT4)	17.48	489.27	11.65	326.08
4484 Thyroid profile (only with special motivation)	37.8	1 058.02	24.72	691.91
4485 Insulin	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4488 NT Pro BNP	47.04	1 316.65	33.35	933.47
4491 Vitamin B12	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4493 Drug concentration: quantitative	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4497 Carbohydrate deficient transferrin	29.06	813.39	19.37	542.17
4499 Cortisol	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4500 DHEA sulphate	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4507 Thyrotropin (TSH)	19.6	548.60	13.07	365.83
4509 Free tri-iodothyronine (FT3)	17.48	489.27	11.65	326.08
4511 Renin activity	18.9	529.01	12.6	352.67
4516 Folitropin (FSH)	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4517 Lutropin (LH)	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4522 Alpha-Feto protein	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4523 ACTH	21.74	608.50	14.49	405.58
4524 Free PSA	14.49	405.58	9.66	270.38
4527 Gastrin	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4528 Ferritin	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4530 Antiplatelet antibodies	15.3	428.25	10.2	285.50
4531 Hepatitis: per antigen or antibody	14.49	405.58	9.66	270.38
4532 Transcobalamin	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4533 Folic acid	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4536 Erythrocyte folate	17.48	489.27	11.65	326.08
4537 Prolactin	12.42	347.64	8.28	231.76
4538 Procalcitonin: Qualitative	32	895.68	21.33	597.03
4539 Procalcitonin: Quantitative	46	1 287.54	30.67	858.45
21.13 After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only)				
Miscellaneous				
4544 Attendance in theatre	27	755.73	-	-
4547 After hour service: (Monday to Friday) 17:00 to 08:00. Saturday 13:00 to Monday 08:00 and public holidays	Tariff/Tariff + 50%	Tariff/Tariff + 50%		
4549 Minimum fee for after hour service	6.3	176.34	-	-
4551 Fees not detailed in the above Pathology Schedule (section 21) are obtainable from the National Pathology Group of the SAMA, and will be based on the fee for a comparable service in the Tariff of fees		-		-
22. ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY				
The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Anatomical Pathology unit values				
22.1 Exfoliative cytology				
4561 Sputum and all body fluids: First unit	13.4	370.24	8.9	245.91
4563 Sputum and all body fluids: Each additional unit	7.8	215.51	5.2	143.68
4564 Performance of fine-needle aspiration for cytology	15	414.45		
22.2 Histology				
4567 Histology per sample/specimen each	20	552.60	13.3	367.48
4571 Histology per additional block each	11.6	320.51	7.7	212.75
4575 Histology and frozen section in laboratory	22.7	627.20	15.1	417.21
4577 Histology and frozen section in theatre	90	2 486.70	60	1 657.80
4578 Second and subsequent frozen sections, each	20	552.60	13.4	370.24
4579 Attendance in theatre - no frozen section performed	26.3	726.67	17.5	483.53
4582 Serial step sections (including 4567)	23.3	643.78	15.6	431.03
4584 Serial step sections per additional block each	13.5	373.01	9	248.67
4587 Histology consultation	10.1	279.06	6.7	185.12
4589 Special stains	6.7	185.12	4.5	124.34
4591 Immuno-fluorescence/studies	20.7	571.94	13.8	381.29
4593 Electron microscopy	94	2 597.22	63	1 740.69
4650 Autogenous vaccine	8	221.04	5.33	147.27
4651 Entomological examination	13.9	384.06	9.27	256.13

	Specialist		General practitioner	
	U	R	U	R
IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES				
Refer to General Rule P				
P. Travelling fees				
(a) Where, in cases of emergency, a practitioner was called out from his residence or rooms to a patient's home or the hospital, travelling fees can be charged according to the section on travelling expenses (section IV) if more than 16 kilometres in total had to be travelled				
(b) If more than one patient are attended to during the course of trip, the full travelling expenses must be divided between the relevant patients				
(c) A practitioner is not entitled to charge for any travelling expenses or travelling time to his rooms				
(d) Where a practitioner's residence is more than 8 kilometres away from a hospital, no travelling fees may be charged for services rendered at such hospitals, except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)				
(e) Where a practitioner conducts an itinerant practice, he is not entitled to charge fees for travelling expenses except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)				
When in cases of emergency (refer to general rule P), a doctor has to travel more than 16 kilometres in total to visit an employee, travelling costs can be charged and shall be calculated as follows				
Consultation, visit or surgical fee PLUS				
5001	Cost of public transport and travelling time or item 5003			
5003	R3.77 per km for each kilometre travelled in own car: 19 km total 19 x R3.77 = R71.63 (no travelling time)			
Travelling time (Only applicable when public transport is used)				
5005	Specialist	18,00 clinical procedure units per hour or part thereof	18	484.20
5007	General Practitioner:	12,00 clinical procedure units per hour or part thereof	12	322.80
5009	After hours: Specialist:	27,00 clinical procedure units per hour or part thereof	27	726.30
5011	After hours: General Practitioners:	18,00 clinical procedure units per hour or part thereof	18	484.20
5013	Travelling fees are not payable to practitioners who assisted at operations on cases referred to surgeons by them			
5015	Travelling expenses may be charged from the medical practitioner's residence for calls received at night or during weekends in cases where travelling fees are allowed			

COIDA Tariff for Medical Practitioners

THE UNIT VALUES FOR THE VARIOUS GROUPS AND SECTIONS AS FROM 1 APRIL 2020
ARE AS FOLLOWS:

	Groups and Sections	Unit Value
1.	Consultation Services codes 0146 & 0109	R 26.90
	Consultation Services: codes 0181; 0182; 0183, 0184, 0186, 0151	R 27.40
2.	Clinical procedures	R 26.90
3.	Anaesthetics	R 125.69
4.	Radiology & MRI	R 28.13
5.	Radiation Oncology	R 29.59
6.	Ultrasound	R 26.58
7.	Computed Tomography	R 27.03
8.	Clinical Pathology	R 27.99
9.	Anatomical Pathology	R 27.63
10	5 Digit Radiology (SP)	R 183.46

Note : The unit value and amounts published in the tariff is **VAT Exclusive**

SYMBOLS USED IN THIS PUBLICATION

•	Per service (specify)
β	Per service
φ	Per consultation

COIDA & RSSA INDICATIONS FOR MRI OF INJURY ON DUTY PATIENTS.

Select the appropriate injury, modality and indication to be used in conjunction with a MRI.

Annexure A ➡ MRI motivation form.

Annexure B ➡ COIDA & RSSA indication for MRI.

Annexure C ➡ Indications for plexus and peripheral nerve block.

Annexure D ➡ System format.

Annexure: A
The Department of Labour: Compensation Fund

MRI Motivation Form for Employee's Injured on Duty

Claim Number:

Employee's Name:

Employees ID No:

Name of Employer:

Date of Accident / Injury:

Type of Injury:

Brief description of how injury occurred:

Previous clinic / imaging investigations done, and dates:

Imaging investigation required:

Motivation / Clinical indications for the investigation:

Requesting Doctors Name:

Practice Number:

Date of Referral

This form should preferably be typed.

ANNEXURE :B**COIDA & RSSA– Indications for MR Imaging of Injury on Duty Patients**

Select the appropriate injury, modality and indication. To be used in conjunction with a MRI / CT motivation. Refer also to the document “Guidelines for Imaging of MRI and other studies for Injury on Duty Patients”

 Head Injury - Acute (1) (Acute regarded as within first week of date of injury)

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced level of consciousness (1.i.a) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Seizures (1.i.b) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Neurological deficit (1.i.c) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Skull or facial bone fractures (1.i.d) |

 Head + Cervical Spine Injury – Acute (2)

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Head as above (2.i) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> CT Spine (bone or joint injury) depending on result spine x-ray (2.ii) |

- MRI – in selected cases following a CT (2.iii)

 Head Injury – Sub acute

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Rotational axonal injury (2.d) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Chronic subdural haemorrhage |

 Head Injury - long term sequela (3)

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> If convulsions present in semi acute phase, do CT first (3.b) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy (contrast and additional sequences often required) (3.a) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Long term structural changes (3.c) |

 Spine – Acute

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Bone or joint injury (4.i) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Cord compression (5.i) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Neurological signs (nerve root) (5.ii) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Vertebral body fracture (selected cases) (5.iii) |

 Spine – sub acute and long term sequela

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Cord injury (6.i) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Disc herniation (6.ii) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Post operative assessment (selected cases) (6.iii) |

 Chest / Body Injury (7)

- | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Sternal fracture | <input type="checkbox"/> Vascular of lung | <input type="checkbox"/> Other organs / soft tissue |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|

 Extremities

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Complicated fractures and dislocations (10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Muscle distal biceps insertion (9) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Cartilage, tendons, labrum, soft tissue of, joints (8.iii.a) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Planning repair of joints (8.iii.b) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Knee, elbow, ankle (usually no contrast) (8.iii.d) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder, wrist, hip (usually with contrast) (8.iii.c) |

The numbers after the indications refer to the document “Guidelines for Imaging of MRI and other studies for Injury on Duty Patients”. The above indications are not exhaustive, and are merely a selection of the more common indications.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 657

19 March 2020
Maart

No. 43111

PART 2 OF 2

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

43111



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

ANNEXURE: C

Item 2800 and 2802 as part of anaesthesia

2800 – Plexus nerve block

2802 – Peripheral nerve block

The motivation for the use of one of these codes in addition to that for the “normal” anaesthesia is that it controls post operative pain and minimises the use of pain injections / medication and encourages early mobilisation.

It is reasonable if the injury / surgery is of sufficient nature to expect much pain post operatively, such as in the fracture of a long bone that was surgically reduced and fixated.

It is however not reasonable in cases of a simple fracture to a hand bone / foot bone or uncomplicated amputation of a finger / toe or other simple procedures.

Examples of claims where the use is reasonable:

- open reduction / internal fixation of a femur / tibia – fibula / humerus / radius – ulna
- total knee replacement / total hip replacement

Examples where the use of the codes is not reasonable:

- one fracture in the hand / foot treated surgically
- amputation finger / toe or part of finger / toe
- arthroscopy of the ankle / knee / shoulder

The use of this codes could also be reasonable were a “crushed foot” injury because of many fractures and multiple procedures in one operation.

Item 2800 and 2802 as part of treatment

There also are instances where the use of the codes is part of the treatment (no surgery performed and is not part of general anaesthesia as such). This is why the codes were put into the tariff structure in the first place.

Multiple rib fractures are treated with a nerve block for pain management and that would be acceptable.



ELECTRONIC INVOICING FILE LAYOUT

Field	Description	Max length	Data Type
BATCH HEADER			
1	Header identifier = 1	1	Numeric
2	Switch internal Medical aid reference number	5	Alpha
3	Transaction type = M	1	Alpha
4	Switch administrator number	3	Numeric
5	Batch number	9	Numeric
6	Batch date (CCYYMMDD)	8	Date
7	Scheme name	40	Alpha
8	Switch internal	1	Numeric
DETAIL LINES			
1	Transaction identifier = M	1	Alpha
2	Batch sequence number	10	Numeric
3	Switch transaction number	10	Numeric
4	Switch internal	3	Numeric
5	CF Claim number	20	Alpha
6	Employee surname	20	Alpha
7	Employee initials	4	Alpha
8	Employee Names	20	Alpha
9	BHF Practice number	15	Alpha
10	Switch ID	3	Numeric
11	Patient reference number (account number)	10	Alpha
12	Type of service	1	Alpha
13	Service date (CCYYMMDD)	8	Date
14	Quantity / Time in minutes	7	Decimal
15	Service amount	15	Decimal
16	Discount amount	15	Decimal
17	Description	30	Alpha
18	Tariff	10	Alpha
Field	Description	Max length	Data Type
19	Service fee	1	Numeric
20	Modifier 1	5	Alpha
21	Modifier 2	5	Alpha
22	Modifier 3	5	Alpha
23	Modifier 4	5	Alpha
24	Invoice Number	10	Alpha
25	Practice name	40	Alpha
26	Referring doctor's BHF practice number	15	Alpha
27	Medicine code (NAPPI CODE)	15	Alpha
28	Doctor practice number -sReferredTo	30	Numeric
29	Date of birth / ID number	13	Numeric
30	Service Switch transaction number – batch number	20	Alpha
31	Hospital indicator	1	Alpha
32	Authorisation number	21	Alpha
33	Resubmission flag	5	Alpha
34	Diagnostic codes	64	Alpha

35	Treating Doctor BHF practice number	9	Alpha
36	Dosage duration (for medicine)	4	Alpha
37	Tooth numbers		Alpha
38	Gender (M ,F)	1	Alpha
39	HPCSA number	15	Alpha
40	Diagnostic code type	1	Alpha
41	Tariff code type	1	Alpha
42	CPT code / CDT code	8	Numeric
43	Free Text	250	Alpha
44	Place of service	2	Numeric
45	Batch number	10	Numeric
46	Switch Medical scheme identifier	5	Alpha
47	Referring Doctor's HPCSA number	15	Alpha
48	Tracking number	15	Alpha
49	Optometry: Reading additions	12	Alpha
50	Optometry: Lens	34	Alpha
51	Optometry: Density of tint	6	Alpha
52	Discipline code	7	Numeric
53	Employer name	40	Alpha
54	Employee number	15	Alpha

Field	Description	Max length	Data Type
55	Date of Injury (CCYYMMDD)	8	Date
56	IOD reference number	15	Alpha
57	Single Exit Price (Inclusive of VAT)	15	Numeric
58	Dispensing Fee	15	Numeric
59	Service Time	4	Numeric
60			
61			
62			
63			
64	Treatment Date from (CCYYMMDD) [MANDATORY]	8	Date
65	Treatment Time (HHMM)	4	Numeric
66	Treatment Date to (CCYYMMDD) [MANDATORY]	8	Date
67	Treatment Time (HHMM)	4	Numeric
68	Surgeon BHF Practice Number	15	Alpha
69	Anaesthetist BHF Practice Number	15	Alpha
70	Assistant BHF Practice Number	15	Alpha
71	Hospital Tariff Type	1	Alpha
72	Per diem (Y/N)	1	Alpha
73	Length of stay	5	Numeric
74	Free text diagnosis	30	Alpha

TRAILER

1	Trailer Identifier = Z	1	Alpha
2	Total number of transactions in batch	10	Numeric
3	Total amount of detail transactions	15	Decimal